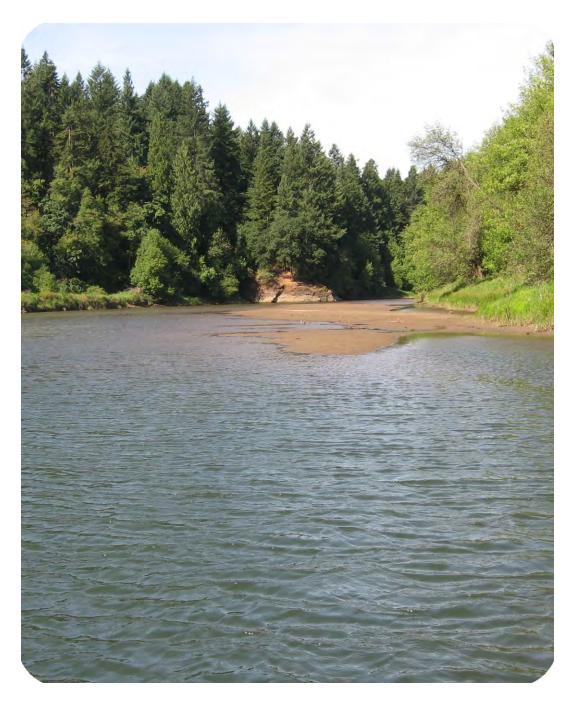
# Lower East Fork Lewis River

## Habitat Restoration Plan



Developed with oversight by the East Fork Lewis Working Group April, 2009

### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The East Fork Lewis Working Group participants that contributed to the development of this aquatic habitat restoration plan include: Phil Burgess, Patrick Lee, John Tyler, and Joel Rupley of Clark County; Denis Smee of Clark County Conservation District; Jeff Wittler of Clark Public Utilities District; Dan Roix of Columbia Land Trust; Shannon Wills and Rudy Salakory of Cowlitz Indian Tribe; Bill Dygert Consultant; Tony Lasher and Nello Picinich of Lower Columbia Fish Enhancement Group; Jeff Breckel and Bernadette Graham Hudson of Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board; Dean Swanson Landowner; Dick Dyrland Friends of the East Fork and also Fish First; John DiVittorio, Dick Doi, Bill Leistritz, and Jack Kaeding of Fish First; Stephanie Ehinger of National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; Dan Guy of National Marine Fisheries Service; Russ Lawrence of Pace Engineers; Jeroen Kok, Brian Potter and Rich Kolb of Vancouver-Clark Parks and Recreation; Tonnie Cummings of Washington Department of Ecology; Donna Bighouse, and Tim Rymer of Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Funding for the project was provided by the Washington Salmon Recovery Funding Board and the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

### Prepared by:



Gardner Johnston Hydrologist Inter-fluve, Inc 1020 Wasco Street, Suite 1 Hood River, Oregon 97031 www.interfluve.com



Kathryn Arendt Fish Biologist Cramer Fish Sciences 600 NW Fariss Road Gresham, Oregon 97039 www.fishsciences.net

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The EF Lewis River has been identified as a critical component for successful recovery of Lower Columbia ESA-listed salmon and steelhead species (LCFRB 2004). The East Fork Working Group (Work Group) was convened to develop a consensus based plan of prioritized actions to recover and restore important salmon and steelhead habitat in the Lower East Fork Lewis River Basin. Development of this Plan was led and coordinated by the Lower Columbia River Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB).

It is the primary objective of the Work Group that this Plan balances the needs of fish and people. Its purpose is to identify the root causes of habitat degradation within the Lower East Fork Lewis Basin and develop goals, objectives, and specific restoration and preservation actions that will, as an aggregate, help recover salmon and steelhead habitat in the EF Lewis River. The specific objectives identified in the Plan include: working to develop strong local support for habitat restoration and preservation; preservation of existing quality habitat, protection and restoration of the channel migration zone, protection and enhancement of in-stream flows, monitoring and enhancing temperature conditions, enhancing in-stream and off-channel habitat, restoring native riparian forests, removing fish passage barriers, improving water quality, assisting with local land use planning, and implementing monitoring programs.

The Working Group identified a suite of restoration and assessment opportunities that accomplish reach-scale objectives and strategies. Project opportunities address the life stage limiting factors that have been identified through previous studies. A project ranking system was used to develop a final list of prioritized actions. This Plan identifies a total of 55 restoration/preservation actions for priority reaches in the Lower East Fork Lewis River Basin. These include 41 instream projects, 2 levee removal projects, 4 riparian restoration projects, 4 fish passage improvement projects, 3 assessment projects, and 1 land preservation project. Thirteen of the highest ranking projects were taken forward to the conceptual design stage; these projects are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Summary of the highest ranking restoration, preservation, and assessment actions (identified by name and location) forwarded to the conceptual design stage.

Project ID	Project Name	Reach Name	River Mile
EF-A 02	Daybreak Pits avulsion risk assessment	EF Lewis 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8A	7.3 - 9.5
EF 28	Side-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8A	9.0 – 9.5
EF 41	Riparian restoration	EF Lewis 5A, 5B	5.7 - 7.3
MS 01	Lower Mason habitat enhancement	Mason Creek 1	0 - 1
EF 10	Side-channel habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	13 - 13.5
MN 02	Manley Creek habitat enhancement (downstream of 259th)	Manley Creek 1B - 1C	0.2 - 0.75
EF 21	Side-channel habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8A	10.5
EF 42	Levee and drainage ditch removal	EF Lewis 4B	5.1
EF 20	Side-channel and backwater habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	10.7
EF 12	Instream habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	11 - 11.3
EF-A 01	Ridgefield Pits alternatives assessment	EF Lewis 6B; Dyer Cr 1,2	7.3 - 8.3
EF-A 03	Temperature and groundwater assessment	EF Lewis 5A-8B	5.7 - 15
EF 05	Off-channel habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	14

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Executive Summary	i
Chapter 1 - Introduction	1
Background	1
Geographic focus	1
Collaborative process	2
The public is a key partner in restoration	2
Chapter 2 – Goals and objectives	4
Vision	4
Regional recovery plan goals and priorities	4
Restoration plan goals and objectives	5
Project sequencing and grouping	
Consideration of other wildlife and habitat values	
Chapter 3 – Existing conditions & limiting factors	9
Overview	
EDT and priority stream reaches	9
Key limiting factors	10
Reach-scale fish use and physical habitat conditions – plan-sheet maps	15
Chapter 4 – Methods for project identification	22
Office-based identification of project opportunities	22
Field-based identification of project opportunities	
Project descriptions	23
Preliminary project cost estimates	23
Chapter 5 – Methods for project prioritization	25
Overview	
Benefits to fish	25
Cost benefit score	30
Special considerations	30
Chapter 6- Project opportunities, prioritization, and conceptual designs	31
Overview	31
Prioritized project list	32
Project cost estimates	33
Project descriptions	37
Conceptual Designs	76
References	77
Appendix A – Reach Objectives and Strategies	78
Appendix B – Tributary Existing Conditions	
Appendix C – Annotated Bibliography	
Appendix D – Permitting Guidance	78
Appendix E – Project Scoring Detail	78
Appendix F – Public and LCFRB TAC Comments on Draft Plan	
Attachment 1 – Conceptual Designs	78

### **CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION**

## Background

The East Fork Lewis River Basin once supported significant populations of fall Chinook salmon, chum salmon, coho salmon, and winter steelhead. These populations have declined dramatically in the watershed, and beginning in 1998, were listed under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) as Threatened. In 2004, the Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB) developed a Salmon Recovery Plan and Sub-basin Fish and Wildlife Plan (Recovery Plan) (LCFRB 2004). The Recovery Plan included an assessment of conditions in the East Fork Lewis River, identification of factors limiting fish population and recovery, and developed a suite of protection and restoration goals to aid recovery of these critical populations.

The decline of native anadromous fish populations in the Columbia Basin have been attributed to many factors which are commonly referred to as the "four H's:" harvest, hydropower development, hatchery impacts, and habitat loss. While the Recovery Plan addressed many of the factors associated with the "four H's, it did not identify specific restoration actions necessary to restore and protect aquatic habitat. This Habitat Restoration Plan (Plan), being undertaken by the East Fork Lewis River Work Group (Working Group), addresses the specific goals and measures needed to improve aquatic habitat in the Lower East Fork Lewis Basin.

The Plan's approach builds on the previous work of the Recovery Plan by developing reach specific restoration and preservation objectives and constraints, identifying project sites where it is appropriate to conduct restoration/preservation or monitoring projects, and prioritizing the projects based on biological benefits, cost, and other feasibility factors. These prioritized projects will be used as the basis for future grant applications and actions by the LCFRB and other entities in the watershed. A subset of projects deemed suitable for near-term implementation was further developed to the conceptual design stage.

Additional resources consulted during development of the Plan can be found in the attached annotated bibliography (Appendix C).

## Geographic focus

The geographic extent of the Plan area begins at the confluence of the EF Lewis and Lewis River at RM 0.0 and extends up the East Fork to RM 15.0. All of the major tributaries that fall within this section are included. To assist in identifying existing conditions and habitat restoration and preservation objectives for a large number of reaches, the reaches have been grouped based on geomorphic similarities and the spatial extent of available information. Tributary reaches were segmented into two categories; the first segment includes reaches that lie within the mainstem EF Lewis River valley floor; the second segment includes tributary reaches that extend beyond the valley floor.

## Collaborative process

The partners involved in the development of this plan include a variety of federal, state, tribal and private interests. Some of the partners have jurisdiction for improving habitat, some are responsible for land management activities, some are local landowners, and others represent various local or regional interests. In developing this Plan, the Working Group recognized the need for a comprehensive, collaborative approach to restoration in the Basin that builds upon existing partnerships and encourages new public and private relationships. By working together to develop reach level goals and objectives and then identifying the highest priority actions in the highest priority reaches, the Working Group hopes to ensure that restoration actions meet recovery goals.

## The public is a key partner in restoration

This Plan is not a regulatory document. It relies on the willing cooperation of public landowners, private landowners, local interest groups, and the people of the basin. It also requires the support of federal, state, local and tribal governments. It is a goal of this Plan to engage the public as an active partner in implementing and sustaining restoration efforts. This goal will be achieved by building public awareness, understanding and support; and by providing opportunities for participation in all aspects of restoration implementation. The Working Group has guided the planning process, and public feedback has been incorporated into the Plan. No project that occurs on private land will be forwarded to conceptual design or funding without landowner consent. Projects that have support of the landowner will include all landowner concerns (such as erosion and flood control protection and recreation uses) and will be incorporated as explicit design criteria to guide project designs.

Two public meetings were held in March 2009 to introduce the Plan to landowners and to solicit input on aspects of the Plan. Invitations were sent to all landowners owning land adjacent to waterways in the lower East Fork Lewis River Basin. Attendees submitted verbal and written comments. In some cases, the Plan was amended based on comments, and in other cases, comments were addressed through clarification or explanation. The comments and responses are included as Appendix F. This appendix also includes the input received from members of the Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board Technical Advisory Committee (TAC).

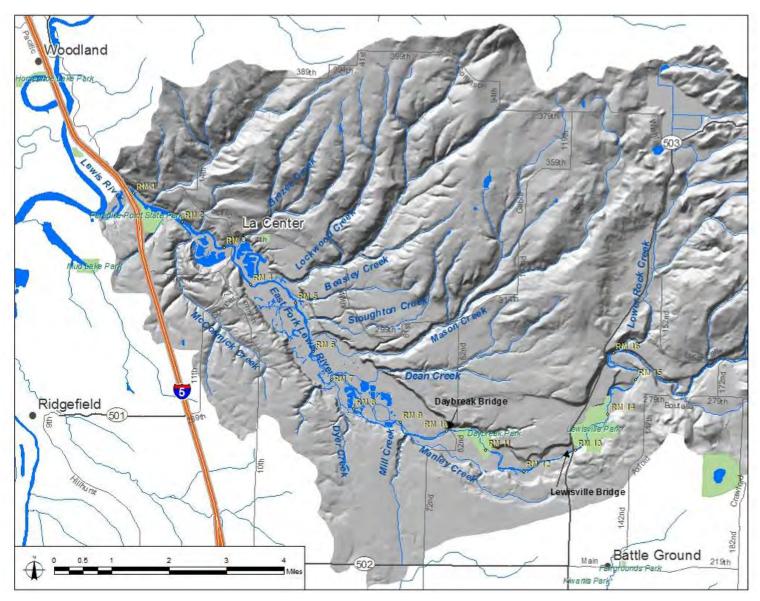


Figure 1. The project area encompasses the Lower East Fork Lewis River Basin (gray hillshade) up to river mile (RM) 15, just upstream of Lewisville Park.

### CHAPTER 2 – GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

### Vision

The EF Lewis River has been identified as a critical component for successful recovery of Lower Columbia ESA-listed salmon and steelhead (LCFRB 2004). All five populations of salmon and steelhead in the EF Lewis are considered "primary" populations for regional species recovery. The purpose of this Plan is to identify the root causes of habitat degradation within the Basin and develop goals, objectives, and specific restoration and preservation actions that will, as an aggregate, help recover salmon and steelhead habitat in the EF Lewis River.

This Plan builds upon the goals and objectives identified in the Salmon Recovery Plan and Sub-basin Fish and Wildlife Plan (LCFRB 2004), which stated vision is: of a scientifically credible, socially and culturally acceptable, and economically and politically sustainable plan wherein: Washington lower Columbia salmon, steelhead, and bull trout are recovered to healthy, harvestable levels that will sustain productive sport, commercial, and tribal fisheries through the restoration and protection of the ecosystems upon which they depend and the implementation of supportive hatchery and harvest practices, and; The health of other native fish and wildlife species in the lower Columbia will be enhanced and sustained through the protection of the ecosystems upon which they depend, the control of non-native species, and the restoration of balanced predator/prey relationships (LCFRB 2004).

## Regional recovery plan goals and priorities

All five salmon and trout populations are considered primary to population recovery in the Lower Columbia Basin and are expected to achieve high levels of viability (LCFRB 2004). The current viability status and recovery goal for each of the East Fork populations is presented in Table 2.

The Recovery Plan concluded that contributions to recovery and mitigation in the Lower EF Lewis would come from a variety of actions, programs, and projects. The following list describes the most immediate priorities identified in the Recovery Plan and the 6 Year Habitat Work Schedule. This Plan focuses on four of the nine priorities (highlighted below) which can be specifically addressed by restoration /preservation actions. The remaining priority elements are being addressed via other state and local regulatory compliance means.

- 1. Protect intact forests in headwater basins
- 2. Restore lowland floodplain function, riparian function and stream habitat diversity
- 3. Manage growth and development to protect watershed processes and habitat conditions
- 4. Manage forest lands to protect and restore watershed processes
- 5. Restore passage at culverts and other barriers
- 6. Address immediate risks with short-term habitat fixes
- 7. Align hatchery priorities with conservation objectives
- 9. Reduce out-of-basin impacts so that the benefits of in-basin actions can be realized.

Table 2. Current viability status of East Fork Lewis populations and the biological objective that is necessary to meet the recovery goal for the Cascade strata and the lower Columbia ESU (source, LCFRB 2004a).

Focal Species	ESA	Hatchery Component <sup>1</sup>	Historical Numbers <sup>2</sup>	Recent Numbers <sup>3</sup>	Current Viability <sup>4</sup>	Recovery Goal
Fall Chinook	Threatened	No	4,000-30,000	100-700	V Low	900
Chum (a)	Threatened	No	120,000- 300,000 <sup>5</sup>	<100	V Low	not identified
Coho	Threatened	No	5,000-40,000	Unknown	V Low	2,000
Summer Steelhead	Threatened	Yes	1,000-9,000	100	V Low	500
Winter Steelhead	Threatened	Yes	3,000-10,000	100-300	Med	400

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes combined East Fork and North Fork Lewis populations

## Restoration plan goals and objectives

Central to this Plan are goals, objectives, and specific strategies that guide the development of preservation and restoration opportunities. The underlying intent of these goals is to ensure a holistic approach that addresses the root causes of aquatic habitat impairment. Rehabilitation measures that treat only the symptoms of habitat degradation, while disregarding the causes of impairment, may only provide short term benefits.

Presented below are eleven guiding goals and objectives that came out of Working Group discussions. Reach specific objectives are presented in Appendix A. The goals focus on addressing the root causes of habitat degradation to ensure that restoration actions result in long term benefits. The recommended timeline for sequencing and implementing these actions is included in Table 3.

**Habitat preservation:** Protect existing functioning upland and riparian forests, floodplain, and stream channel habitat and allow no further degradation in order to preserve existing habitat for Chinook, coho, steelhead, chum and other native aquatic species. Protect existing functioning headwater habitat in the tributaries.

Channel migration zone protection and restoration: Protect and restore the Lower East Fork Lewis channel migration zone where feasible to enhance long-term habitat forming processes needed to support multiple species and life-stages. Identify locations where restoration projects and/or acquisition could substantially enhance channel migration functions while considering downstream impacts of migration.

**Protect and restore in-stream flows**: Identify and correct sources of instream flow impairment. Identify and halt illegal withdrawals. Implement programmatic solutions to

<sup>1</sup> Significant numbers of hatchery fish are released in the sub-basin.

<sup>2</sup> Historical population size inferred from presumed habitat conditions using Ecosystem Diagnosis and Treatment Model and NOAA back-of-envelope calculations..

<sup>3</sup> Approximate current annual range in number of naturally-produced fish returning to the subbasin.

<sup>4</sup> Prospects for long term persistence based on criteria developed by the NOAA Technical Recovery Team.

<sup>5</sup> Historic production for the entire Lewis Basin.

instream flow issues. Supplement flows if necessary to enhance in-stream flows. Focus immediately on critical in-stream flow impairments in the tributaries (i.e. Manley Creek).

Temperature monitoring and enhancement: Take action to reduce elevated summer and fall stream temperatures (to TMDL standard) in order to benefit summer juvenile rearing (coho and steelhead) and prespawning holding and migration (fall Chinook, coho, and chum). Provide support to WDOE in TMDL assessment and help ensure a comprehensive and useful TMDL. Locate and monitor cold water refuge sources (i.e. groundwater). Evaluate innovative approaches for utilizing cold water sources. The Working Group determined that temperature was a critical limiting factor that must be corrected prior to the implementation of certain habitat restoration efforts. In light of temperature impairments, restoration planning should focus on projects that either help to reduce temperature impairment or that provide temperature refugia for fish during warm water periods.

Channel Stability and Sediment: Past gravel mining practices, hydromodifications and riparian degradation have altered channel stability, bank erosion rates, and sediment input and transport in the lower East Fork. Fine sediment deposition can impair spawning and egg incubation. Riparian restoration, placement of LWD, and the use of instream structures will improve sediment transport dynamics and reduce fine sediment input from upstream and local sources.

**Habitat enhancement:** Conduct habitat enhancement efforts including off-channel / side-channel reconnection and in-stream habitat enhancement using LWD. Preserve and enhance cold water refugia in the channel, floodplain, off-channel and side channel habitats for coho and steelhead rearing and adult migration and holding. Increase habitat complexity and access to thermal refuge areas. Increase abundance and quality of mainstem pool habitat.

**Riparian restoration:** Restore native riparian forest communities to increase long-term bank stability, shade, and LWD recruitment to benefit multiple species and life-stages. Reforest the lower East Fork Lewis valley bottom (historic floodplain and channel migration zone) from Lewisville Park to the mouth. Expand current efforts and provide annual funding for riparian restoration work. Support invasive species management.

Ridgefield pits restoration and daybreak pits avulsion risk assessment: The Ridgefield Pits avulsion area consists of severely degraded in-stream habitat conditions. Identify and evaluate potential alternatives for recovery of this reach, including active and passive restoration measures. The Daybreak Pits pose a potential avulsion/stream capture scenario that would be extremely detrimental to existing habitat quality and quantity. Assess the potential for stream channel avulsion through the pits and take measures to reduce or eliminate the risks.

**Monitoring**: Conduct monitoring to accomplish the following objectives: 1) measure progress towards accomplishing this Plan's objectives, 2) evaluate effectiveness of projects to accomplish species recovery goals, and 3) track long-term trends in habitat conditions. Monitoring will provide information that can be used to establish future restoration goals for the basin and will allow for an adaptive management approach to developing treatment strategies. Monitoring activities should occur in conjunction with the regional

monitoring strategy outlined in the Recovery Plan. In general, monitoring activities in the watershed should include:

- a. Stream habitat quantity and quality, including the identification of existing and future potential spawning and rearing habitat capacity.
- b. Sediment source and transport conditions.
- c. Temperature monitoring in the main-stem and off-channel habitats. Establish an extensive temperature monitoring network. Consider an aerial thermal imaging study on the main-stem to identify cool water sources.
- d. Invasive plant species monitoring
- e. Juvenile and adult fish use patterns, survival, productivity, and abundance

Land use and public land management: Assist local governments and public agencies in developing land use policies and regulations and in managing public lands that will protect, restore and enhance salmon habitat in the Lower East Fork Lewis River.

**Passage barriers:** Remove barriers to fish passage and migration, such as culverts and dams, to expand access to historic habitat and ensure fish can seasonally migrate to preferred habitat. Specific fish passage barriers are discussed in Appendix B.

Water quality: Improve water quality conditions by restoring runoff processes and reducing fine sediment, farm waste, and storm-water inputs.

Table 3. Scheduling goals for implementation of restoration, preservation, and monitoring actions.

Task	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Riparian restoration							
	Have va	lley floor p	lanted by	2012			
CMZ protection and restoration							
	Work to	secure CN	ΛΖ protect	ion until co	omplete		
Ridgefield and Daybreak Pits Assess							
Assessment and designs by 2010							
Passage barriers							
All significant barriers corrected by 2012					•		
Temperature assessment							
	Assessr	nent and re	ecommen	dations by	2011		
In-stream flow protection							
	Work to	restore in-	stream flo	ws until co	omplete		
Habitat preservation and enhancement							
	Enhancement each year based on assessment work						
Monitoring							
	Annually	to measu	ire progres	ss and info	rm enhan	cement	

## Project sequencing and grouping

Whenever feasible, restoration and preservation actions should be combined to maximize fish benefits and gain cost efficiencies. By combining projects and sequencing complimentary projects, impacts to public uses can be reduced, permitting and funding can be streamlined, and disruption to fragile environments minimized. Project sequencing requires cooperation and communication among the various interest groups and ensures that overall strategies and goals are being met.

### Consideration of other wildlife and habitat values

The East Fork Lewis River Watershed supports a tremendous number of species of flora and fauna, all of which form relationships that constitute a vital ecosystem. Many of those species have been adversely affected by ecosystem changes. While this Plan focuses on recovery of important salmon and trout habitat, it is critical that preservation and restoration actions integrate other wildlife and habitat values. Projects which negatively impact other important wildlife habitat will not be considered.

## <u>CHAPTER 3 – EXISTING CONDITIONS & LIMITING FAC</u>TORS

### Overview

Existing data and studies were compiled and reviewed. These studies provide baseline information that is used to identify and evaluate appropriate restoration and preservation actions at both the basin and reach scale. An in-office review of technical information included watershed assessment (LCFRB 2005), EDT modeling, and available information on habitat conditions, hydromodifications, passage barriers, riparian conditions, sediment sources, and geomorphology. The majority of the available information can be viewed in the annotated bibliography which accompanies the Plan (Appendix C) as well as the Recovery and Subbasin Plan.

Mainstem and tributary existing conditions are discussed in this section (narrative descriptions and plansheet maps). Additional detailed information of existing conditions on each of the major tributaries is included in Appendix B.

## EDT and priority stream reaches

To identify the factors which limit fish population in the watershed, the Recovery Plan used the Ecosystem Diagnosis and Treatment (EDT) life cycle model to identify how different species and life stages were affected by habitat conditions in reaches throughout the Lower East Fork Lewis Basin (Lichatowich, *et al* 1995; Lestelle, *et al*. 2004). Reaches were assigned to tiers according to biological objectives, fish distribution, critical life history stages, current habitat conditions, and potential fish population performance.

This Plan uses the same reach tier designations used in the Recovery Plan. Reaches that are high priority for one or more primary populations are identified as Tier 1. Tier 2 reaches are medium priority reaches for one or more primary populations. Tier 4 reaches are low priority for primary populations (Table 4). Detailed information on the life stage limiting factors for each reach and species is located at the end of this section (for mainstem reaches), and in Appendix B (for tributary reaches).

Table 4. Recovery Plan reach tiers in the Lower EF Lewis Basin (source, LCFRB 2004a).

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 4
EF Lewis Reach 4A-8B	Dean Cr 3	EF Lewis 1-3, tidal
Brezee Cr 2	Dyer Cr 2, 4	Brezee Cr 1, 3-5, tribs
Dean Cr 1A	Lockwood Cr 1	Beasely Cr
Dyer Cr 1	McCormick Cr 1A,C,I	Dean Cr 2
Jenny Cr	Mill Cr 1 A	Dyer Cr 3,5,dam
Mason Cr Trib 1	Mason Cr 1,3,8	Lockwood Cr 2,3,4, trib
Manley Cr 1 A	Mason Cr RB Trib 1 A	Manly Cr 2, culverts
Manley Cr 1 D	Manley Cr 1 B,C	Mason Cr 2,4-7, tribs/culverts
Manley Cr 1 E		McCormick 1B

Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 4
Manley Cr 1 F		Mill Cr 1B-D, culvert, fishway
Manley Cr 1 G		Riley Cr 1-5, culvert, tribs
McCormick Cr D-H		Stoughton Cr 1-3, culvert, dam
Mill Cr 1C		Unnamed Tributary 1

<sup>\*</sup>Note: The absence of Tier 3 reaches results from all of the EF Lewis populations being designated as 'primary' populations with respect to regional recovery objectives.

## Key limiting factors

The following are the primary aquatic habitat limiting factors identified as part of Recovery Planning which were used to inform the restoration planning process.

- Water Temperature
- Habitat Diversity
- Key Habitat Quantity
- Channel Stability
- Sediment

- Passage Barriers
- Predation
- Oxygen
- Pathogens
- Lack of Nutrients

The above limiting factors, as well as additional limiting factors identified by the Working Group, were discussed in detail with respect to scientific uncertainty, significance to the watershed, and strategies needed to address underlying causes. The primary limiting factors are presented and discussed below.

### Elevated stream temperature

Elevated water temperatures during the summer and early fall are of primary concern to recovery efforts in the Lower East Fork Lewis Basin. Juvenile salmon and steelhead use both the mainstem East Fork and its tributaries as critical rearing habitat during the summer months. Stream temperatures in the mainstem commonly exceed the 64°F (18°C) State standard, and occasionally exceed 73.4°F (23°C) at locations from Lewisville Park and downstream (Table 5). Temperatures in excess of 22 °C are considered lethal to rearing salmon and trout. In the Ridgefield gravel pits (RM 8), temperatures may be warming as a result of large water surface areas within the former gravel pits. Temperature monitoring has found water warmer below the Ridgefield Pits compared to above the Ridgefield Pits (Fish First, unpublished data). Stream temperatures are also a concern in McCormick Creek, Manley Creek, Lockwood Creek, and lower Dean Creek. Temperatures in excess of 77 °F (25°C) in lower Dean Creek have been recorded near the mouth.

There are a variety of human caused impacts that result in increased water temperatures. These include: 1) removal of trees and other shade-producing vegetation from stream banks, 2) reduction of summertime stream flows, 3) channel modifications and widening that increases the stream surface exposed to solar radiation, 4) loss of floodplain and groundwater (hyporheic) connectivity due to development, channel simplification, and channel incision, and 5) discharges of warm water from point sources, such as residential ponds adjacent to tributary reaches.

There is evidence that isolated areas of cool water are present both within the mainstem and off-channel habitats (Fish First, Inter-Fluve, unpublished data). In healthy alluvial systems where there is regular aquifer recharge, off-channel and side-channel habitat can be cooler than the mainstem river. Isolated pockets of cold water exist in places where the surface water is in contact with groundwater recharge. Side channels have been found to be resistant to warming and cooling through a buffering effect that occurs when water flows from the main channel, or from groundwater, to side channels via intragravel seepage (Poole and Berman 2002). The diversity of surface and subsurface flow allows for stratification, storage, insulation, and re-mixing of water of different temperatures, which can moderate daily temperatures during summer months and provide colder water than the mainstem (Pool et al 2002, Melchior et al 2005).

Table 5. Summary of average 7 day maximum temperatures observed in the mainstem East Fork Lewis River from 2001 to 2007 (source, WDOE 2005).

Mainstem Lewis (7DAM)	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Agency
Schultz residence					22.7			WDOE for TMDL
Lewisville Park					23.2			WDOE for TMDL
Daybreak Park/Dollar Corner	24.4	23.9	25.9	25.1	23.2	25.4	23.3	WDOE ambient monitoring
Above Ridgefield Pits					23.5			WDOE for TMDL
Below Dean Cr					23.3			WDOE for TMDL
Above Lockwood Cr					30.9			WDOE for TMDL
Mouth					27.2			WDOE for TMDL

Table 6. Summary of average 7 day maximum temperatures observed in the Lower East Fork Lewis River tributaries from 2002 to 2007 (source: WDOE 2005, Clark County unpublished data).

T. I. (20.44)	2222	0000	0004	2225	2224	2027		
Tributaries (7DAM)	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Agency	Location
Brezee Creek	18.8	19	20.5	19.5	19.4	20.5	Clark Cty	At La Center Road
Brezee Creek				19.5			WDOE	At mouth
Jenny Creek		19.6		19.9			Clark Cty	Pacific Highway
McCormick Creek			20.3				Clark Cty	La Center Road
Manly Creek				21.9	25.2		Clark Cty	Lower Daybreak
Manly Creek				21.5	22.8		Clark Cty	Downstream of culvert
Mason Creek			21.7				Clark Cty	JA Moore Road
Mason Creek				17.7			WDOE	Below Heitmann Cr
Mill Creek			16.3				Clark Cty	NE 259th St
Dean Creek				25.3			WDOE	At mouth
Dean Creek				22.6			WDOE	At JA Moore Road
Lockwood				22.1			WDOE	At mouth

### Habitat diversity & key habitat quantity

Habitat diversity & key habitat quantity are low in the Lower East Fork Lewis (LCFRB 2004a). Habitat diversity is related to the complexity of available habitat and is influenced by such factors as gradient, channel confinement, riparian function, and the presence of large woody debris. Channel confinement is related to levees and past incision and has resulted in the loss of connectivity to important off-channel and side-channel habitat. Riparian function has been substantially impacted below RM 10 due to residential, agricultural, and mining development (LCFRB 2005). Complex galleries of

willow, alder, ash, cottonwood, and conifers that covered the valley floodplain have been replaced with remnant stands of those species intermixed with abundant Himalayan blackberry, scotch broom, and reed canary grass (LCFRB 2005). The loss of connected floodplains and healthy streamside forests has resulted in a steep decline in large woody debris inputs to the stream channel and floodplain. LWD density and habitat complexity are low throughout the lower river (LCFRB 2005).

Key habitat is defined as the primary habitat type(s) utilized by a species during a particular life stage; thus key habitat is different for each life stage. In the lower mainstem, main channel pool abundance and quality are poor, as is the quantity of available off-channel and side-channel habitat. Critical spawning habitat has been reduced as a result of channel confinement projects and the river's avulsion into the Ridgefield Pits, which eliminated approximately 3,200 lineal feet of riffle habitat (LCFRB 2005). It is estimated that over 50% of the off-channel habitat and wetlands in the historical lower river floodplain are no longer accessible (Wade 2000).

### Channel migration zone

The following paragraphs describe the effects of past land-uses on channel migration and floodplain processes and the potential impacts on habitat quantity and quality. It should be recognized that there exists incomplete information regarding specific cause and effect relationships. It is the hope of the Working Group that additional studies and monitoring will advance our understanding of how land use alterations impact instream habitat and other beneficial uses. Over time, this information will continue to help guide the selection of appropriate enhancement strategies.

In the Lower East Fork Lewis, levees, rip-rap, gravel mining, historical dredging, riparian land clearing, reduction in large woody debris, and development have led to channel confinement and loss of river meander processes (LCFRB 2005). Past incision has been documented in several areas (e.g. Norman 1998) and is likely related to historical instream gravel mining (bar scalping), gravel pit avulsions, and historical dredging. In recent years, secondary aggradation has been observed (Fish First, unpublished data) and is likely a result of channel re-adjustment through bank erosion as the modified stream attempts to establish a new equilibrium. This is a common scenario that has been observed on many alluvial streams that have been subjected to river channelization/incision (Knighton 1998).

In an undisturbed free-formed alluvial river system, new channels are constantly being abandoned, re-shaped, and created anew by long-term geomorphic processes and channel migration. They are formed as the river evolves and migrates across its floodplain and channel migration zone, resulting in full or partial abandonment of meander channels, which can be seasonally or perennially inundated. These secondary channels provide critical habitat for juvenile salmonids by providing refuge from temperature and velocity fluctuations, cover from predation, and large areas of preferred edge habitat (Groot and Margolis 1991, Roni et al 2002). Off-channel habitats are often temporary features, which are created or lost depending on the frequency of channel adjustment. When natural processes such as river meandering, input of large wood, and sediment supply are disrupted by human actions, the channel responds through simplification, floodplain disconnection, loss of secondary habitats (i.e. off-channels and side-channels), and persistent instability (Roni et al 2002).

Channel simplification, incision, and lack of channel migration not only result in loss of habitat but also result in a loss of connection between groundwater and surface flow, which can lead to decreased dry season stream flows and increased summertime stream temperatures. At the habitat unit scale, the presence of connected side-channel and offchannel complexes, especially at low flows, increases the amount of surface water and groundwater connectivity. This hyporheic flow is important for moderating stream temperatures, a benefit that is lost as a result of channel simplification. At the valley and reach scale, the interaction between groundwater and surface flow is equally In undisturbed alluvial floodplain systems, water stored in the alluvial aquifer, such as the one that exists throughout the valley floor of the East Fork Lewis, slowly contributes cool water to the stream channel during dry periods. This process is disrupted by channel incision that reduces the ability of wet-season flows to adequately access floodplains and recharge the aquifer and that prematurely drains the stored aquifer water. Aquifer storage is further reduced by agricultural drainage ditches excavated into the floodplain. In disrupted systems where alluvial aguifers are not adequately recharged, instead of receiving water from the surrounding aquifer, rivers may "lose" water to the alluvial aquifer more readily as the dry season progresses, thus compounding temperature problems.

### In-stream flow

Low flows in the summer and early fall are of concern in the East Fork Lewis Basin, particularly in the tributaries and as it relates to warm summer temperatures. Streamflow is a driving force with regards to channel form and aquatic habitat connectivity. It provides the energy needed to transport water, sediment, organic material, nutrients, and thermal energy within the stream corridor. Stream-flow influences the water level of nearby groundwater and surface water bodies (such as wetlands, lakes, and ponds) and dictates the frequency, extent, and duration of floodplain inundation. Human-caused reductions in summer flows in the East Fork can lead to warmer water temperatures, reduced oxygen levels, fish stranding, increased competition for food and quality habitat, vulnerability to predation, and increase in disease.

The WRIA 27/28 Watershed Management Plan, adopted in 2006, sets forth goals, strategies, measures, and actions for managing water resources in the East Fork Lewis. The plan, developed pursuant to the state Watershed Management Act (RCW 90.82), recognizes that stream flows are an important determinant of habitat conditions for fish and other aquatic life in streams, and can be adversely affected by withdrawals for water supply and other human activities. To protect stream flows, the plan:

- Proposed minimum stream flows;
- Recommended that sub-basins be closed to further withdrawals;
- Established water reserves to meet future community needs;
- Developed flow and habitat mitigation measures as conditions for accessing water reserves:
- Called for the curtailment of unauthorized water withdrawals; and
- Identified watershed enhancements needed to improve stream flows over the longterm.

In 2008 the WA Department of Ecology adopted a water management rule (Chapter 173-527 Washington Administrative Code) for the Lewis River Basin that was consistent with the Watershed Plan and formally establishes minimum stream flows, water reservations, and mitigation requirements.

### Channel stability & sediment

Bank stability is a concern in both the tributaries and the Lower East Fork. Between RM 7 and RM 10 channel avulsions into gravel mining pits (i.e. Ridgefield Pits and Mile 9 Pit), hydromodifications, and riparian degradation have altered the channel stability and rates of sediment supply in the lower river (LCFRB 2005). Channel avulsions and resulting incision has induced bank failures; and floodplain terraces have been cleared of forest vegetation that provides root strength and large wood recruitment. In some areas, bank retreat exceeds what would be expected if riparian forests were intact. Bank retreat recruits a mix of substrate/sediment depending on location. Some of the material is coarse-grained and contributes spawning-sized gravels, whereas other material is fine-grained and may impair spawning. Bank stability problems in the tributaries include segments of Mason Creek, cattle impacts on Rock Creek, and mass wasting sites in upper Lockwood Creek (Wade 2000, in LCFRB 2005). There are also believed to be many other undocumented bank erosion areas in the tributaries.

### Passage barriers

No physical barriers exist on the mainstem of the Lower East Fork Lewis River. However, there are significant passage barriers (both natural and artificial) that exist on the tributaries (Appendix B). Jenny Creek has a natural waterfall barrier at RM 0.13 and Riley Creek has a series of cascades which may limit passage. McCormick, Brezee, Dyer, and Riley Creeks all have reservoirs that act as full or partial barriers. All the tributaries have passage problems at road crossings, where some culverts limit or completely block passage. The WDFW SSHIAP database and Clark County records helped identify and rate passage obstructions in the tributaries (Appendix B). Since Chinook and chum are primarily mainstem river spawners, they are less impacted by the tributary barriers. Coho, and to a lesser extent steelhead, are the species most impacted by the tributary barriers.

### **Predation**

Reduced juvenile mortality due to increases in top predator species is of concern in the Lower East Fork. The ponded, slow water habitat in the avulsed section of the Ridgefield Pits reach provides preferred native and non-native predator habitat. Increased summer water temperature provide habitat for non-native warm water species which were not historically present and which prey on native salmonids. The presence of hatchery steelhead (which are released below Lewisville Park) may also increase predation of smaller native salmonids.

### Water quality: pollutants, oxygen, pathogens

The Lower East Fork mainstem was listed on the 1998 WA state 303(d) list of impaired water bodies due to exceedances of temperature and fecal coliform standards (WDOE 1998). Elevated summer water temperatures combined with reduced stream flow can create conditions where dissolved oxygen falls below the preferred range. The primary concern regarding fish pathogens is related to the release of summer steelhead hatchery fish into the basin.

# Reach-scale fish use and physical habitat conditions – plan-sheet maps

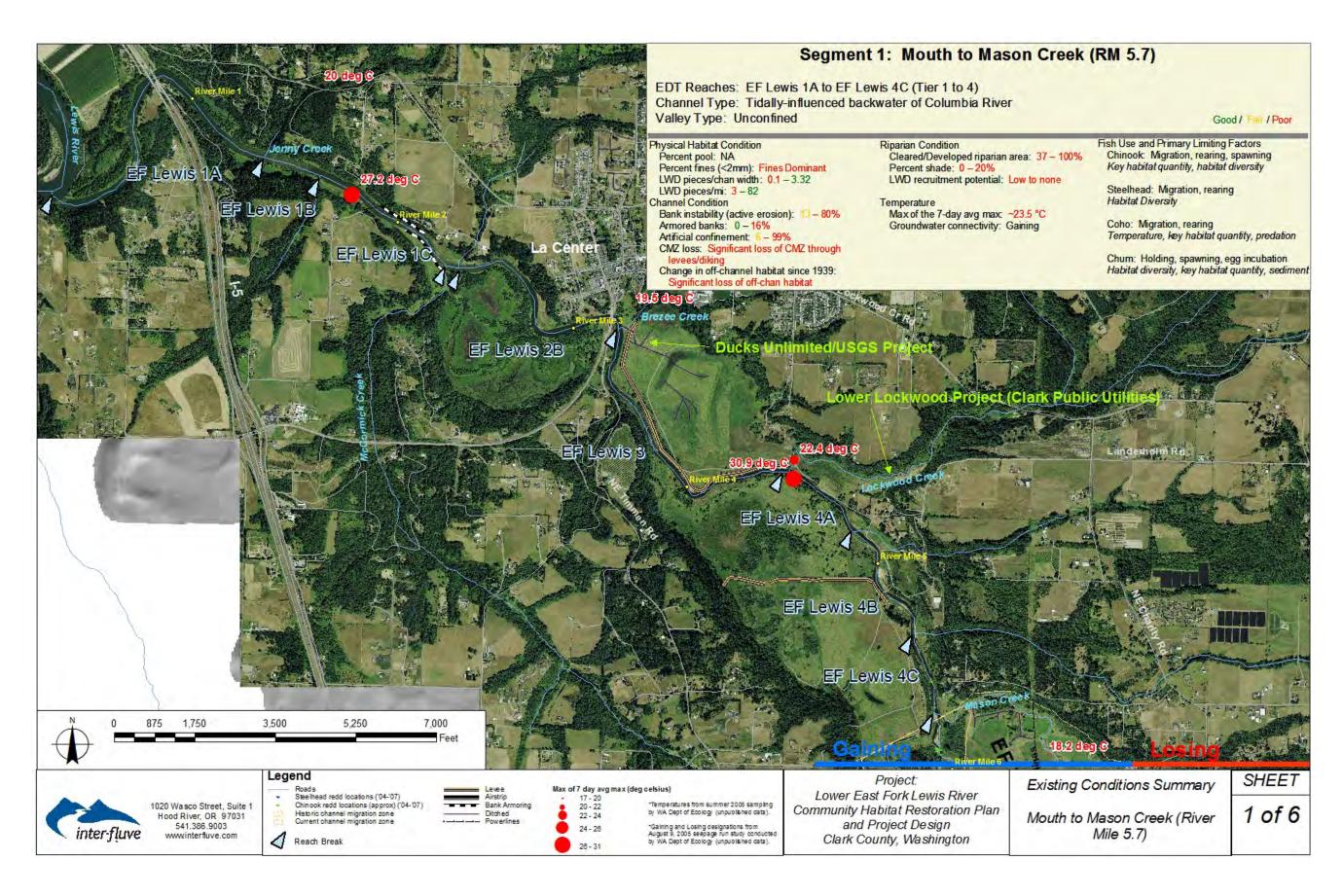
These maps present a summary of the known fish use and physical habitat data that is available for reaches within the Lower East Fork Lewis Basin. Maps are provided for groups of adjacent reaches with similar geomorphic settings. The data summarized on these maps includes results of WDFW spawner surveys (Chinook and steelhead), physical habitat data, stream temperature data, and past or proposed restoration project locations. Tributary reaches were segmented into two categories; the first segment includes reaches that lie within the mainstem East Fork Lewis River valley floor; the second segment includes tributary reaches which extend beyond the valley floor. Information on existing conditions is presented for each of the tributaries in Appendix B. Those segments include:

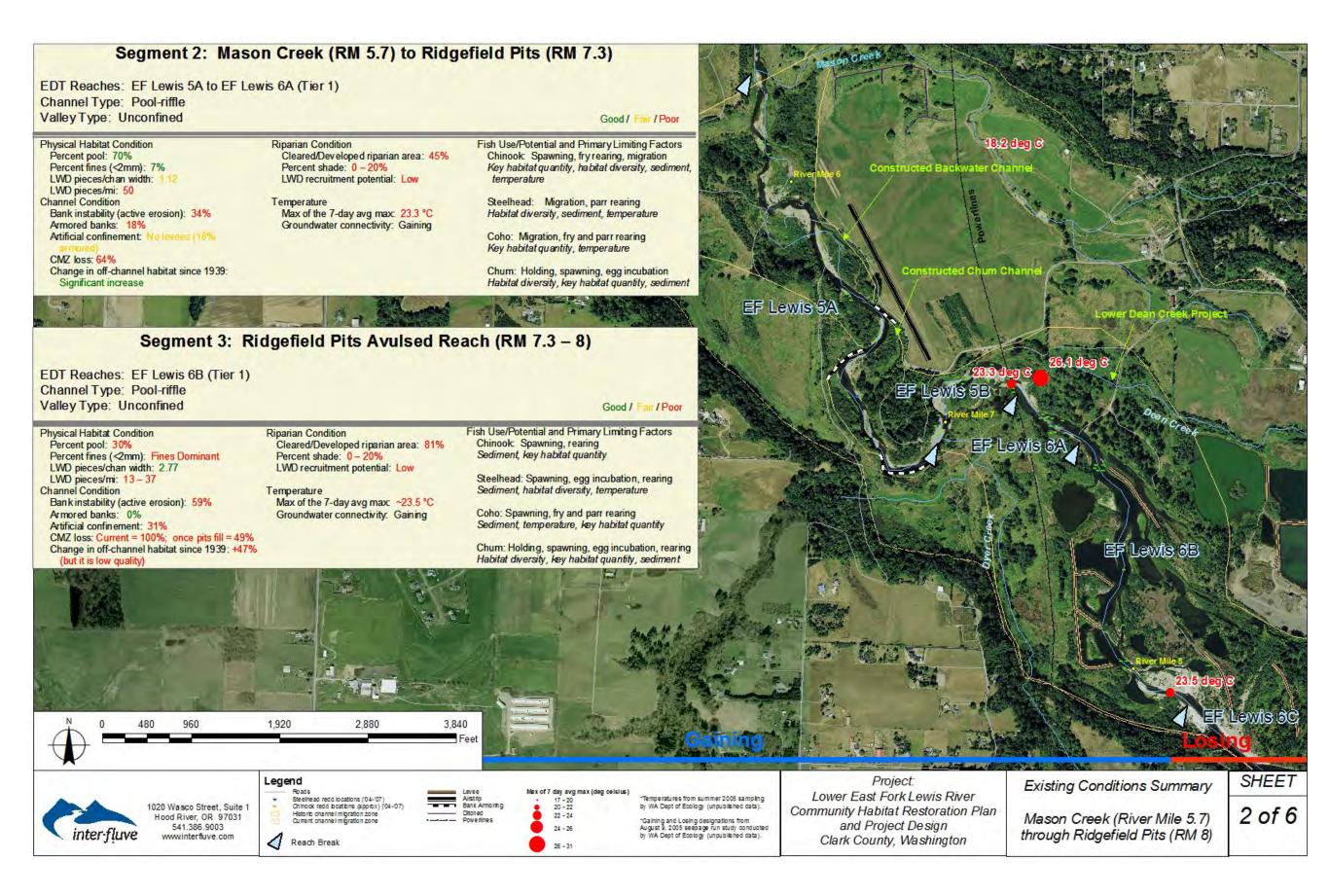
### Mainstem East Fork Lewis River Segments:

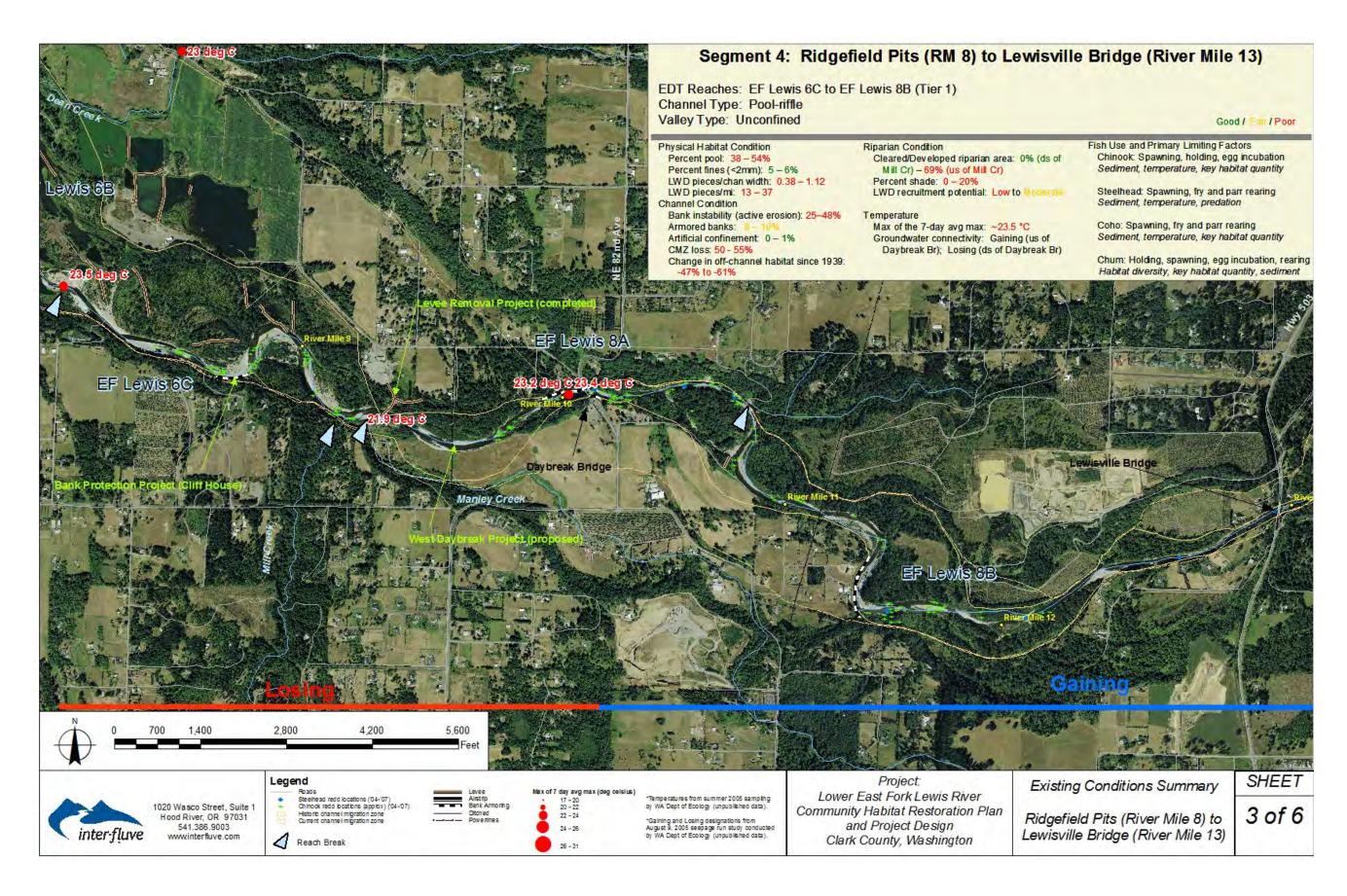
• Segment 1A-4C:	RM 0.0-5.7	(Mouth to Mason Creek).
• Segment 5A-6A:	RM 5.7-7.3	(Mason Creek to Ridgefield Pits).
• Segment 6B:	RM 7.3-8.0	(Ridgefield Pits Avulsed Reach)
• Segment 6C-8B:	RM 8.0-13	(Ridgefield Pits to Lewisville Bridge)
• Segment 8B:	RM 13-15	(Lewisville Bridge to RM 15).

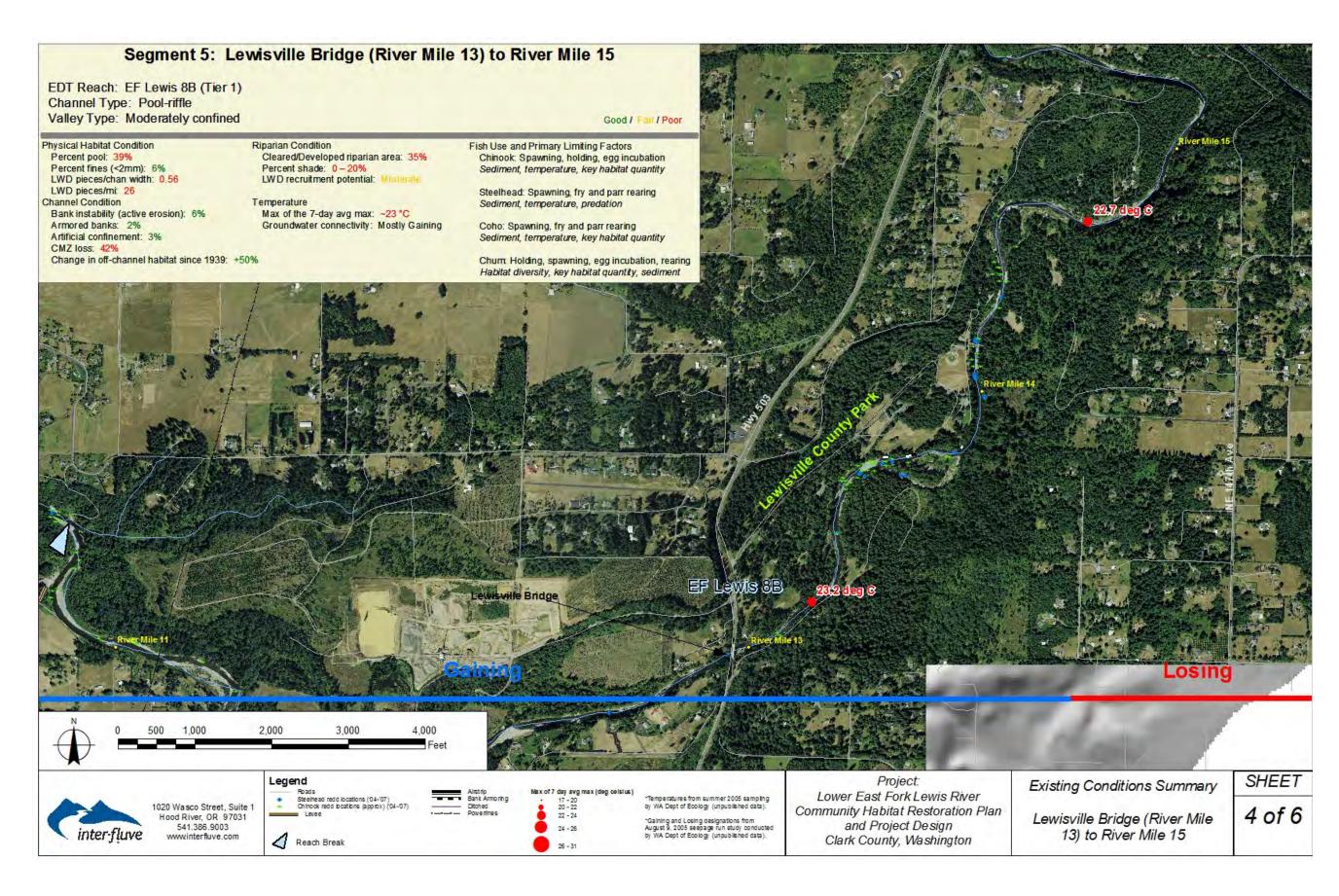
### Lower East Fork Lewis River Tributary Segments:

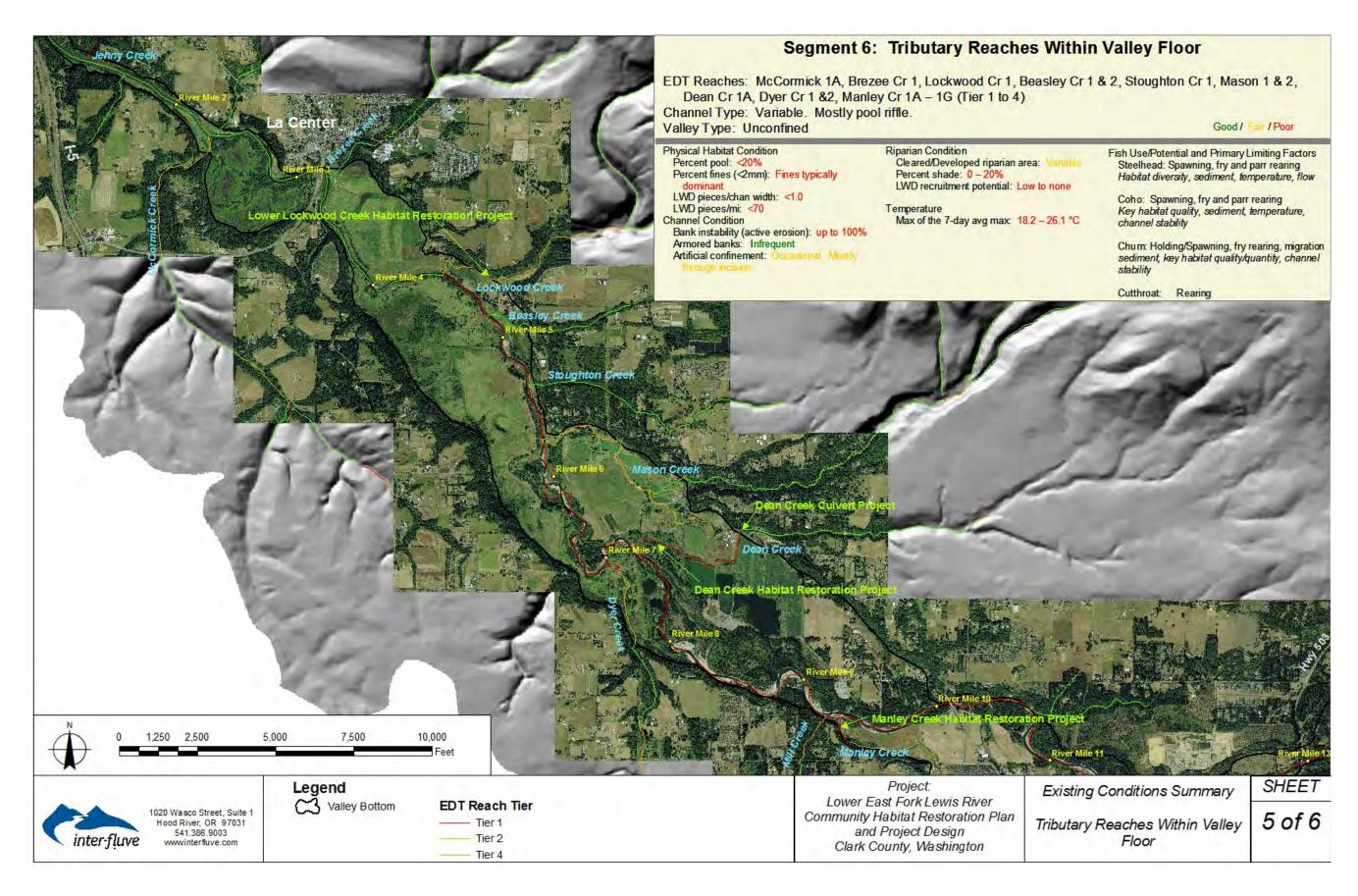
01 = 0.00 = 0.11 = 0		5
	(valley floor)	(outside valley floor):
• Brezee Creek:	RM 0.0-0.48	RM~0.48-headwaters
• Beasley Creek:	RM 0.0-0.35	RM 0.35 – headwaters
• Dean Creek:	RM 0.0-0.87	RM 0.87 – headwaters
• Dyer Creek:	RM 0.0-0.53	RM 0.53 – headwaters
• Jenny Creek:	RM 0.0-0.13	RM 0.13 – headwaters
• Lockwood Creek:	RM 0.0-1.39	RM 1.39 – headwaters
• Manley Creek:	RM 0.0-1.52	RM 1.52 – headwaters
• Mill Creek:		RM 0.00 – headwaters
• McCormick Creek:	RM 0.0-0.95	RM 0.95 – headwaters
• Swanson Creek:	RM 0.0-0.60	
• Stoughton Creek:	RM 0.0-0.86	RM 0.86 - headwaters
• Riley Creek:	RM 0.0-headwaters	

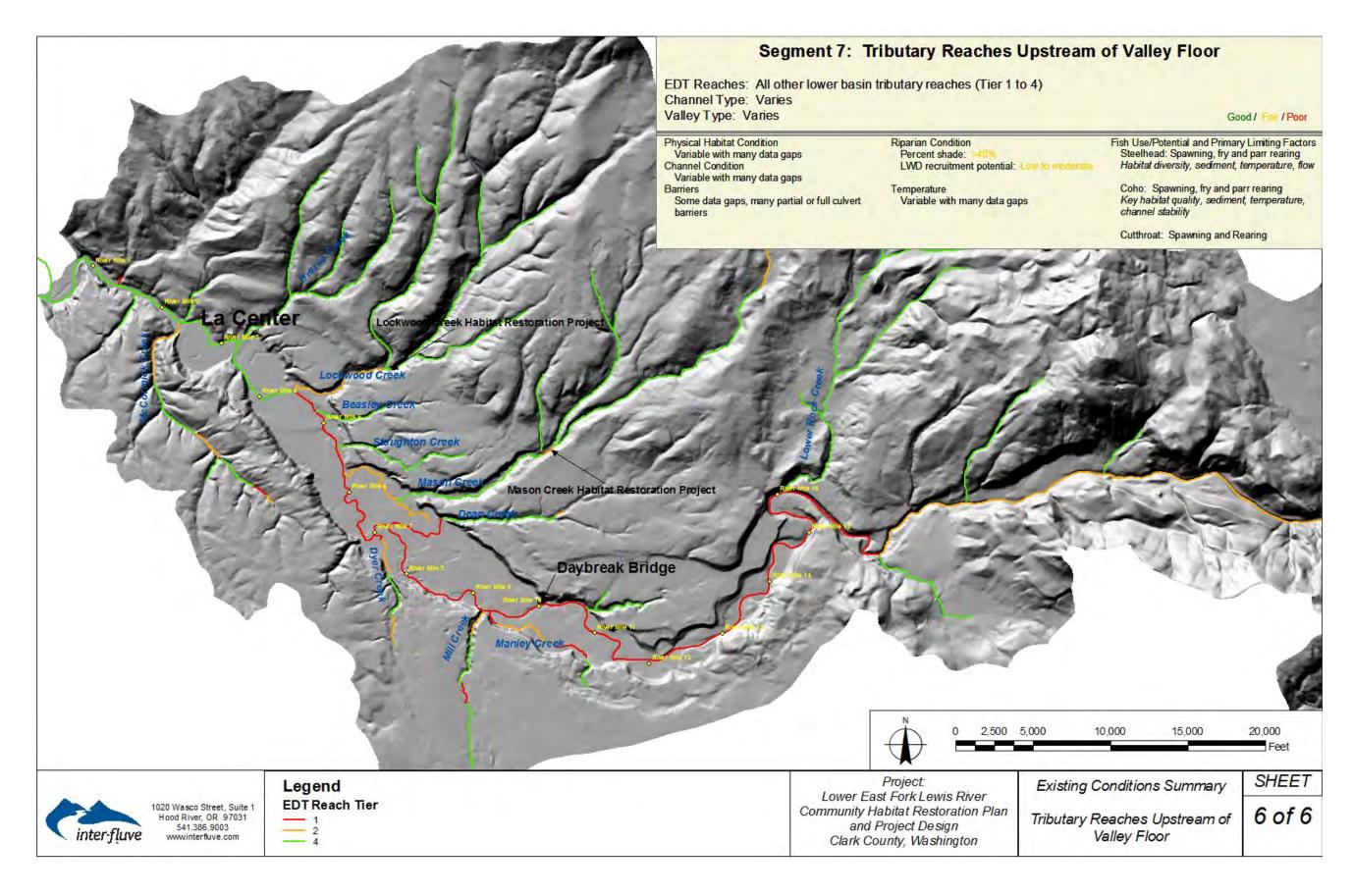












### CHAPTER 4 – METHODS FOR PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

This section outlines the methodology for identifying and describing potential stream habitat enhancement opportunities in the Lower East Fork Lewis Basin. This effort resulted in a list of preliminary project opportunities and monitoring actions (projects). Projects on the list were subsequently put through a prioritization process (Chapter 5) in order to determine the sub-set of projects to carry forward for conceptual designs.

Project identification relied on office- and field-based approaches and was built off of past studies that identified habitat enhancement opportunities. Project identification focused on project opportunities in high priority reaches and on the primary life-stage limiting factors for the target fish species. Selection of project opportunities was guided by the reach-level strategies and goals developed in coordination with the Working Group.

## Office-based identification of project opportunities

The office-based approach began by identifying projects that addressed the primary life-stage limiting factors for a particular reach and the reach-level strategies and goals developed in coordination with the Recovery Plan, Habitat Work Schedule, and Working Group input (Appendix A). Projects which met both the biologic and strategic criteria were added to the list of preliminary project opportunities. Information on project opportunities was compiled from:

- 1. previous studies
- 2. information received from EFWG and other community members
- 3. GIS-based aerial photo interpretation of potential project sites

## Field-based identification of project opportunities

One week of field surveys was conducted for this effort. The field surveys were conducted during the first week of September 2008. Personnel conducting field surveys had expertise in fisheries biology and hydrology/geomorphology. Field surveys were first conducted in high priority (Tier 1) mainstem reaches and were followed by surveys of Tier 1 tributary reaches and then lower priority mainstem and tributary reaches as time and access allowed. Foot-based field surveys were conducted on the mainstem East Fork Lewis from Lewisville Park to backwater (approximately Mason Creek confluence). Surveys in tributaries were conducted on foot where access could be obtained. In areas without landowner permission for access, field surveys relied on what could be seen from road-stream crossings or other publicly-accessible points.

Field data collection was limited only to that needed for project conceptual designs and to ensure that projects could be adequately evaluated for the prioritization exercise. Data collection included some or all of the following measures (not all measures were taken at each site):

- Location information (GPS measurement and description)
- Extent of the problem/limiting factor (using range finder, tape measure, visual estimates, or aerial photo/GIS-based measures)

- Geomorphic site conditions, including channel processes and trends, substrate/sediment conditions, and hydrologic characteristics
- Vegetation conditions (including type and extent of invasive species)
- Stream temperature (i.e. spot measurements of temperature gradients between mainstem and off-channel sites)
- Occurrence and location of groundwater/spring inflow sources
- Sediment/substrate characterizations (visual observations)
- Channel conditions (e.g. streambank heights and slopes for conceptual designs using tape measure, hand-level, or clinometer)
- Habitat conditions (e.g. habitat unit types, presence of LWD)
- Access conditions for implementation
- Site photos and field sketches

## Project descriptions

Information at each project opportunity area was compiled into the project list. Project information included some or all of the following elements depending on the site and the project type:

- Location information (location description and river mile)
- Species and life-stage use and potential use
- Problem/limiting factor present at site
- Contributing cause of limiting factor
- Recommended approaches to treat limiting factor(s) (with alternative approaches as appropriate)
- Benefit to fish and fish habitat that will be gained from the project alternatives
- Estimate of cost ranges for treatment types
- Logistical issues (constraints) including access and feasibility
- Data gaps / information needs

\*preservation opportunities were also identified in areas with healthy, functioning habitat conditions that may be at risk of degradation.

The project opportunity list was distributed to the Working Group and was discussed and refined at subsequent Working Group meetings.

## Preliminary project cost estimates

Preliminary cost estimates were developed for each identified enhancement project in order to assist with project evaluation and prioritization. Construction costs were generated using per-unit values derived from a 25-year database of completed stream habitat restoration projects, and with reference to published heavy construction cost data (i.e. RS Means). All costs were escalated to 2009 values.

Per-unit costs were developed for a range of project type categories. Within each category, high, medium, and low values were established. These represent a range of costs that vary depending on a number of factors including stream size, bank height, machinery access, material source locations, and excavation extents. The project type categories and per-unit values are presented in Table 7. These values served as a guide for estimating construction costs.

A design and contingency multiplier was factored in at 35%. The cost estimates are provided as ranges in order to reflect the uncertainties associated with estimating costs at this preliminary project identification stage. Plus or minus 20% was used to calculate the range.

Cost estimates include the following assumptions:

- All materials and services are purchased outright. Costs may be considerably less than the ranges provided if materials or labor are donated.
- Costs include environmental permitting
- Costs do not include follow-up monitoring
- Costs do not include acquiring conservation easements

\*Note: For projects carried forward to the conceptual design phase, more comprehensive cost estimates were developed.

Table 7. Guidelines used to generate project costs.

Project Type	Unit	Level of effort	Cost per unit	Definitions
Habitat enhancement (wood additions for habitat)		Low	\$100	small channel (<15 ft wide), minimal ballasting requirements, easy access
<ul> <li>includes adding single pieces and accumulations of wood for habitat and channel structure; and</li> </ul>	LF	Avg	\$200	medium channel (15-30 ft wide), moderate ballasting requirements, moderate access
minor grading associated with installations		High	\$350	large channel (>30 ft wide), high ballasting requirements, difficult access
Mainstem bank structures		Low	\$150	easy access, bank height <3 ft, low ballasting requirements
<ul> <li>includes meander-bend log jams with boulder and log ballast, grading, revegetation, erosion control</li> </ul>	LF	Avg	\$300	moderate access, bank height 3-8 ft, moderate ballasting requirements, single soil lift or soil lift only in places
		High	\$450	difficult access, bank height >8 ft, high ballasting requirements, soil lifts for bank stabilization, de-watering
Side-channel, groundwater channel		Low	\$10	1-3 ft excavation depth, easy access
<ul> <li>includes excavation, grading, wood additions,</li> </ul>	SF	Avg	\$18	3-5 ft excavation depth, moderate access
planting, access road construction		High	\$26	>5 ft excavation depth, difficult access
Passage improvement		Low	\$30,000	small channel (<10 ft wide) culvert replacement or diversion structure removal
•large cost variation depending on site. These values are only used as a very general guide.	EA	Avg	\$100,000	medium channel (10-20 ft wide) culvert replacement, small dam removal
		High	\$300,000	large channel (>20 ft wide) culvert replacement, bridge construction, dam removal
Channel construction / re-configuration		Low	\$150	small channel (<10 ft wide, <2 ft deep), easy access, minimal soil lifts, on-site source for materials
<ul> <li>Includes excavation, re-grading, habitat enhancements using rock and wood, erosion</li> </ul>	LF	Avg	\$400	medium channel (10-30 ft wide, 2-4 ft deep), moderate access, material source nearby, intermittent soil lifts
control, bank stabilization, re-vegetation		High	\$700	wide channel (>30 wide, >4 ft deep), difficult access, continuous soil lifts, imported gravels
Riparian		Low	\$0.50	bare root seedlings, live stakes, 10 ft spacing; minimal need for invasive control, brush control, browse control, or watering
<ul> <li>includes clearing invasives, planting, watering,</li> </ul>	SF	Avg	\$1.50	intermediate between low and high
brush control, browse control		High	\$2.50	container stock, soil amendments, abundant invasives, high need for brush and browse control, intensive watering needs
Levee removal	1	Low	\$50	easy access, on-site disposal, small levee
includes excavation and hauling material to a	LF	Avg	\$100	moderate access, nearby disposal, medium levee
nearby off-site location. Includes erosion control	1	High	\$150	difficult access, off-site disposal, large levee

### CHAPTER 5 – METHODS FOR PROJECT PRIORITIZATION

### Overview

This section outlines the methodology for prioritizing potential stream habitat enhancement opportunities in the Lower East Fork Lewis Basin. This effort takes the list of preliminary project opportunities identified from the in-office and field evaluation efforts and scores them according to how well they meet a number of stream habitat restoration objectives. All projects submitted for scoring meet the following criteria:

- The approach meets the goals and objectives of the Recovery Plan, Habitat Work Schedule, and EFWG,
- The approach is technically appropriate, and
- The project is coordinated with other habitat protection and restoration efforts in the watershed.

Project scoring results help determine appropriate project sequencing in the lower basin and are used to determine which projects are carried forward for conceptual designs.

The prioritization system focuses on evaluating projects according to the potential fish benefits. Fish benefits can be generally defined as the degree to which projects address key life-stage limiting factors for the populations of interest. Each project is assigned fish benefit ratings of High, Medium, or Low as well as a numerical score. This prioritization method is very similar and compatible with the LCFRB Habitat Work Schedule Evaluation Criteria for evaluating "benefits to fish"; and is expected to yield similar results.

In addition to the fish benefit score and H, M, L rating, projects are given a cost/benefit score. Projects also include discussions of special considerations associated with the project. Fish benefit scores, cost/benefit scores, and special considerations are used as tools to determine which projects are carried forward to the conceptual design phase. Final selection of projects to carry forward is determined through discussions with the EFWG.

### Benefits to fish

Benefit ratings are high, medium, and low and the maximum benefit score is 200 points. Benefit to fish ratings and scores are the sum of:

- A population/reach rating and score, and
- A benefit rating and score (including protection/access/restoration rating and score).

**Population/reach ratings and score:** Population/reach ratings and scores reflect the degree to which a project targets priority populations and reaches.

**Population/reach rating**: A project's Population/Reach Rating is based on the Tier of the targeted reach or reaches. Tier ratings are assigned in the Recovery Plan based on the following rules.

Table 8. Reach tier designation rules (source, LCFRB 2004).

Reaches	Rule
Tier 1	All high priority reaches (based on EDT) for one or more primary populations.
Tier 2	All reaches not included in Tier 1 and which are medium priority reaches for one or more primary population and/or all high priority reaches for one or more contributing populations.
Tier 3	All reaches not included in Tiers 1 and 2 and which are medium priority reaches for contributing populations and/or high priority reaches for stabilizing populations.
Tier 4	Reaches not included in Tiers 1, 2, and 3 and which are medium priority reaches for stabilizing populations and/or low priority reaches for all populations.

If a project targets a Tier 1 reach or Tier 1 reaches, it received a "High" rating. If it targets no Tier 1 reach or reaches, but targets one or more Tier 2 reaches, it received a "Medium" rating. If it targets only Tier 3 or 4 reaches, it received a "Low" rating.

Population/reach score: In addition to its Population/Reach Rating, each project received a Population/ Reach Score. This score reflects that reaches within a given Tier may be utilized by a varying number of populations of varying recovery classifications and that the targeted reach or reaches may be of varying importance to the populations. The score is the cumulative total of the Population Classification (Primary = 3, Contributing = 2, Stabilizing =1) plus the Species Reach Potential (High=3, Medium=2, Low=1) for each population using the targeted reach or reaches. The definitions of population classifications are provided in Table 3. For multiple reach assessments and habitat projects, Population/ Reach Score is the average of the Population/ Reach scores for the individual reaches. The Population Classifications and Species Reach Potential ratings were taken from the Recovery plan. The maximum Population/ Reach Score is 100 points.

Table 9. Salmon and trout population classifications (source, LCFRB 2004a)

Population Classification	Viability Goal	Description	Persistence Probability <sup>1</sup>
Primary (P)	High (H) or High+ (H+)	Low (negligible) risk of extinction (represents a "viable" level)	95-99%
Contributing (C)	Medium (M)	Medium risk of extinction	75-94%
Stabilizing (S)	Low (L)	Stable, but relatively high risk of extinction	40-74%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>100-year persistence probabilities (LCFRB 2004)

Benefit ratings and scores (protection/access/restoration – PAR): Benefit ratings and scores reflect whether a project targets priority habitat project needs and the extent to which the project would address those needs. Benefit ratings are High, Medium, and Low and the maximum score is 100 points. The benefit ratings and scores reflect the degree to which the project affects the following elements: 1) habitat protection, 2) Access to blocked habitats, and 3) habitat restoration. The methods for scoring habitat assessments are also described.

\*Note: The benefit rating and score differs from the LCFRB TAC scoring methodology in that the TAC scoring also factors in project cost. Because costs can vary dramatically depending on how conceptual project opportunities are configured (e.g. grouping multiple

activities into one project vs. splitting them out) costs for East Fork Lewis project opportunities are not included in the scoring. Instead, a cost benefit score is calculated separately and is used as an independent consideration for evaluating project benefits.

#### 1. Protection

a. Rating: the protection benefit rating is based on the EDT protection value for the targeted reach or reaches using the flowing scale. EDT reach protection values can be found in the Recovery Plan.

Table 10. Protection benefit rating

EDT Reach Protection Value	Protection Rating
>50%	High
25 to 49%	Medium
<25%	Low

b. Score: the protection score is the product of the Protection Rating times the number of habitat units. For protection elements, one habitat unit equals 500 feet of stream length on both sides or 1,000 feet of stream length on one side of the stream.

### 2. Access

a. Rating: The access rating is based on the following two elements:

Habitat quality – Habitat quality is the quality of the habitat that would be made available. It is calculated as the average of upstream Tier reach ratings, where Tier 1 = 4 points, Tier 2 = 3 points, and Tier 4 = 1 point (there are no Tier 3 reaches in the East Fork Lewis Basin; nevertheless, the score values are kept consistent with the LCFRB TAC scoring methods). An average Tier score of 3 or greater is "high", 2 but less than 3 is "medium", and less than 2 is "low".

Passage improvement factor – The passage improvement factor is the degree to which passage will be restored at the barrier. It is calculated as 100% less the current passability percentage of the barrier. A score of 60 to 100% is "high", 30 to 59% is "medium" and <30% is "low".

The overall Access rating is derived using the following matrix.

Table 11. Access rating matrix

	Habitat Quality					
		High	Medium	Low		
ent	High	High	High	Medium		
Passage Improvement	Medium	High	Medium	Low		
Pa Impr	Low	Medium	Low	Low		

b. Score: The access score is the product of the passage improvement percentage (see Passage Improvement Factor above) times the habitat quality factor times the habitat quantity factor. The habitat quality factor and habitat quantity factor are determined from the following table.

Table 12. Habitat quality and habitat quantity factors

Habitat Quantity (miles of accessible upstream habitat that will be restored)	Quantity Factor	Habitat Quality Rating (see description above)	Quality Factor
5+ miles	10	High	10
2 to 4.9 miles	6	Medium	6
1 to 1.9 miles	4	Low/Unknown	2
0.5 to 0.9 miles	2		
<0.5 miles	1		

### 3. Restoration

- a. Rating: The restoration rating is based on the EDT-derived multiple species restoration type ratings (High, Medium, Low) provided in the 6-Year Habitat Work Schedule for the reaches targeted by a project. For each reach, the ratings for the restoration types covered by the project are averaged and rounded up to the next highest rating.
- b. Score: The restoration Score is the sum of the benefit score for each restoration type covered by the project. The benefit score of each restoration type is the product of the restoration type rating (High = 3, Medium = 2, Low = 1) times the number of habitat units times an effectiveness factor. A habitat unit equals:
  - (1) 500 feet on both sides of the stream or 1000 feet on one side of the stream for riparian, floodplain, and hillslope process project types; or
  - (2) 500 feet of stream length for instream project types.

The effectiveness factor reflects a percentage estimate of the extent to which the project would address the project type within the targeted habitat unit. For example, if the project were deemed to be fully effective in creating instream habitat structure it would receive an effectiveness factor of 100%.

### 4. Assessment

Assessment projects are important in identifying site-specific restoration opportunities and developing project designs. However, since they do not result in tangible on-the ground benefits the scoring process was amended to allow these projects to be ranked along with on-the-ground projects. The assessment score is based on the restoration score or the protection score, whichever is most applicable to the assessment effort. Since assessments often involve multiple reaches, an average, rather than the sum, of their restoration

or preservation benefits is used. When the restoration score is used, an effectiveness factor of 10 percent is used for all restoration project types being addressed in the assessment. Finally, the average restoration or protection benefit score is weighted to give a higher priority to assessment focusing on comprehensive prescriptions for multiple reaches. This is done by multiplying the average restoration or protection benefit score for an assessment covering 5 or more reaches by a factor of 1.25. An assessment covering 1 or 2 reaches is multiplied by 0.75.

### 5. Total benefit ratings and scores (PAR)

- a. Rating: A project is given an overall PAR rating of High, Medium, or Low based on the rating of the project's predominate type and reach or if the project is felt to address several project types to an equal or similar degree an average of the project type ratings was used.
- b. Score: A project's overall PAR score is the sum of its protection, access, restoration and assessment scores. Protection, access, restoration and assessment scores are normalized so that they carry equal weight. The score range for the PAR component is 0 to 100 points.

### Final fish benefit ratings and scores

Rating: A project's overall benefit rating is a combination of the Population/Reach and PAR ratings and is determined using the following matrix.

Score: A project's overall Benefit Score is the sum of its Population/Reach Score and its PAR score. The numerical score is used to rank projects.

Protection/Access/Restoration Rating Medium Population/Reach Rating Low High High Medium Low Medium Medium Medium Low Low Low Low Low

Table 13. Overall benefit rating matrix

### Cost benefit score

Each project is given a cost benefit score. The cost benefit score is calculated separately from the Fish Benefit Score. In this regard, this scoring differs from the LCFRB TAC scoring method, which factors cost benefit into the Fish Benefit Score. The cost benefit score is actually a benefit/cost score. It is calculated by taking the project Fish Benefit Score and dividing it by the estimated project cost. These values are then normalized to a maximum of 100 points.

## Special considerations

If a project has special considerations, or constraints or opportunities that may affect the ability to implement the project successfully, these are discussed in the project descriptions (see Chapter 6). Special considerations may reflect landowner issues, sequencing issues, relationships to other projects, and physical, legal, social, or cultural considerations.

# CHAPTER 6- PROJECT OPPORTUNITIES, PRIORITIZATION, AND CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS

### Overview

### Project opportunities and prioritization

A total of 55 project opportunities were identified on the lower East Fork Lewis River and tributaries. Projects were identified and scored according to the methods described in Chapters 4 and 5. In some cases, projects were amended based on input from the East Fork Working Group. Final ranking of projects occurred by first ranking projects according to their reach tier and then ranking projects according to their final benefit score. The cost-benefit score was not used to rank projects, but was included as a reference for determining which projects were carried forward to the conceptual design phase. Final project ranking was modified slightly by the Working Group. The final ranked project list can be found below in Table 14, followed by a table including the project cost estimates (Table 15). Project locator maps are included as well as descriptions of each of the 55 projects.

### **Conceptual Designs**

A total of 13 projects were selected for development of conceptual designs. Selection of these projects was based on project scores, special considerations, and discussions/input of the Working Group. Table 14 indicates the projects that were carried forward to the conceptual design phase. In some cases, high ranking projects were not carried forward and lower ranking projects were carried forward. Considerations for making these determinations included whether or not landowners were amenable to developing conceptual designs and whether projects were already planned or underway for the site.

The conceptual designs are included as Attachment 1.

# Prioritized project list

Table 14. Ranked project list.

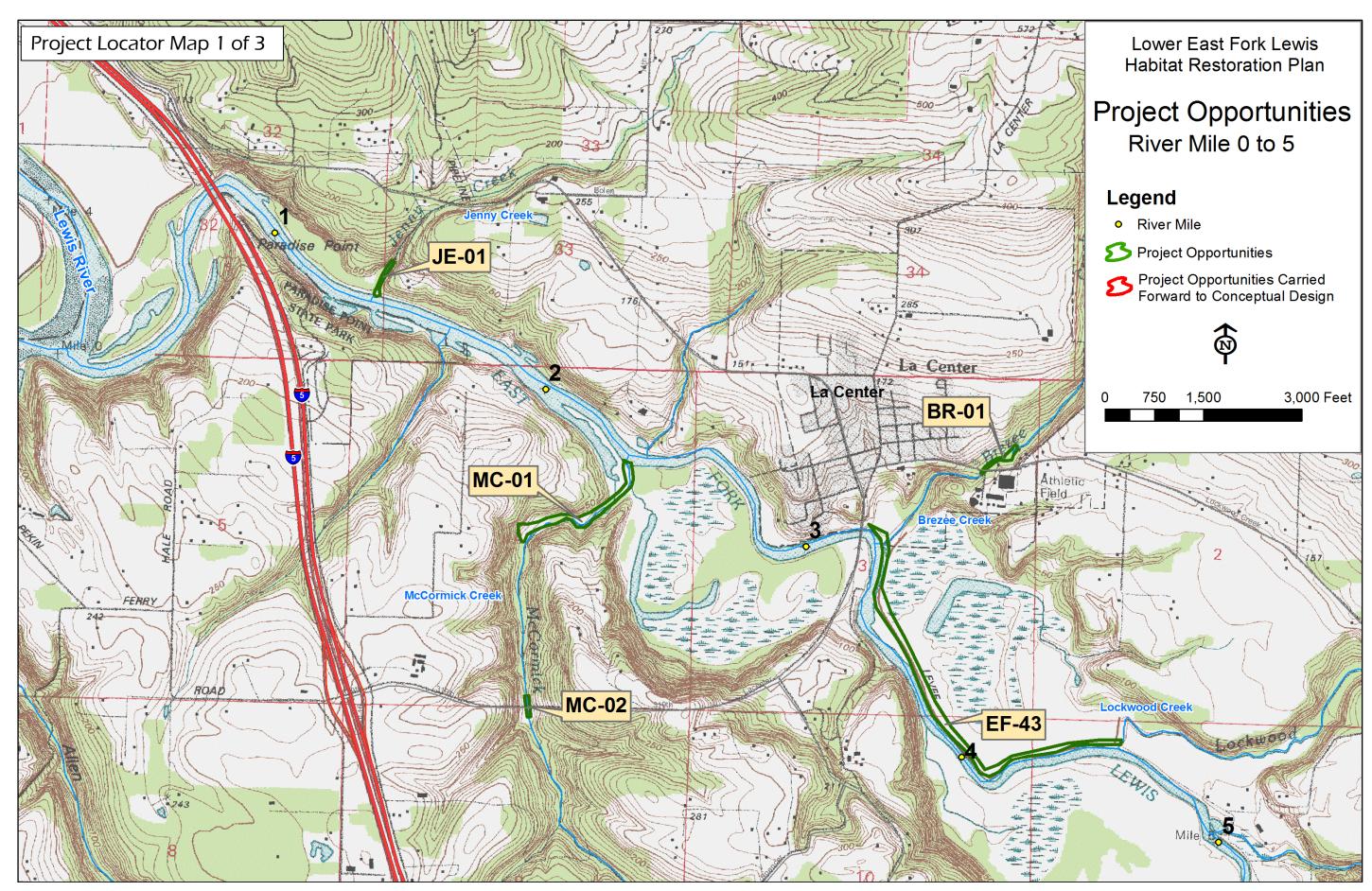
Project ID#	Project Name	River Mile	Rch Tier	Final Benefit Score	Cost Benefit Score	Selection for Concept Design	Comment
FF 4 00	Budget Bits and bits side	70.05	4			Yes	High scoring project (moved to top of
EF-A 02	Daybreak Pits avulsion risk assessment	7.3 - 9.5	1	123		(study concept)	list per EFWG decision)
EF 28	Side-channel habitat enhancement	9 - 9.5	1	140	9	Yes	
EF 13	Side/off-channel restoration	11.7 - 12.3	1	139	7		Private land (permission not granted)
EF 41	Riparian restoration	5.7 - 7.3	1	127	29	Yes	
EF 26	Streambank / in-channel habitat enhancement	9.5	1	126	10		Design funding pending
MS 01 EF 10	Lower Mason habitat enhancement Side-channel habitat enhancement	0 - 1 13 - 13.5	2*	126 123	12 10	Yes Yes	
EF 21	Side-channel habitat enhancement	10.5	1	119	18	Yes	
	Manley Creek habitat enhancement (downstream	0.2 - 0.75	2*				
MN 02	of 259th)			117	19	Yes	
EF 42	Levee and drainage ditch removal	5.1	1	117	55	Yes	
EF 14	Side/off-channel restoration	11.6	1	116	12		Private land (permission not granted)
DE 02	Lower Dean Creek channel enhancement (upstream portion)	0.4 - 0.9	1	115	20		Private land (permission not granted)
EF 20	Side-channel and backwater habitat enhancement	10.7	1	114	13	Yes	
EF 12	Instream habitat enhancement	11 - 11.3	1	111	17	Yes	Danism from Para and Para
EF 24 EF 16	Side-channel / off-channel restoration Side/off-channel restoration	10 11.3	1	111 110	26 12		Design funding pending
EF 16 EF 07	Side-channel / in-channel enhancement	13.7	1	109	14		
EF-A 01	Ridgefield Pits alternatives assessment	7.3 - 8.3	1	108		Yes (study concept)	EFWG decision to move forward to Conceptual Design
EF 02	Side/off-channel restoration	14.5	1	107	9		
EF 25	Side-channel restoration	9.7	1	106	22		Design funding pending
EF 22	Chum channel	10.2	1	105	24		Private land (permission not granted)
DE 01	Lower Dean Creek channel enhancement	0 - 0.4	1	104	21		Project underway at this site
EF 27	(downstream portion) Off-channel restoration	9.5	1	104	43		Design funding pending
EF 18	Streambank / in-channel habitat enhancement	10.9	1	103	21		Design funding pending
EF 09		13.3	1	102	27		
EF 09 EF 34	Side-channel restoration Streambank restoration; channel structure	7.2	1	102	42		
EF 17 (A)	Riparian restoration	11 - 11.7	1	101	100		
EF 17 (B)	Riparian restoration	12.2 - 12.8	1	101	100		
EF 08	Riparian restoration / Streambank enhancement	13.6 - 13.9	1	101	43		
EF 11	Side/off-channel restoration	12.5	1	101	13		
EF-A 03	Temperature and groundwater assessment	5.7 - 15	1	101		Yes (study concept)	EFWG decision to move forward to Conceptual Design
EF 01	Side-channel restoration	14.6	1	101	30		
EF 15 EF 35	Streambank (rip-rap) enhancement Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement	11.5 6.8	1	100 99	31 12		
MN 03	Manley Creek passage restoration and habitat enhancement (upstream of 259th)	0.75 - 1.5	1	99	7		
EF 04	Streambank / in-channel enhancement	14.1	1	98	29		
EF 03	Side-channel restoration	14.4	1	96	50		
EF 05	Off-channel habitat enhancement	14	1	96	31	Yes	Unique temperature refuge opportunity
EF 06	Streambank enhancement	13.9	1	93			
EF 39	Off-channel enhancement	6.1	1	93	34		
EF 36	Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement	6.6	1	90	22		
EF 38 EF 40	Off-channel enhancement Streambank restoration; channel structure	6.3 6.1	1	90 85	47 52		
EF 37	Enhance rip-rap	6.5	1	83	68		
BR 01	Brezee Creek Dam		1	74	7		
DE-P 01	Dean Creek land acquisition	0.4-0.9	1	63			
MC 04	Residential pond reach 1G and 1H Residential pond reach 1 D		1	61	10	<b> </b>	
MC 03 MI 01	Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement	1 - 1.3	1	53 46	49 9	1	
JE 01	Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off- channel creation	0 - 0.13	1	46	9		
MC 01	Lower McCormick channel enhancement	0 - 0.6	2	127	13	1	
MC 02	Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing	1	2	67	5		
MS 02	Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4	3.2 - 3.6	2	46	8		
DY 02 EF 43	Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement  Levee removal/set-back	1.3 - 1.6	2	44 112	5 13		
	Levee removal/set-back	3.2 - 4.4					1

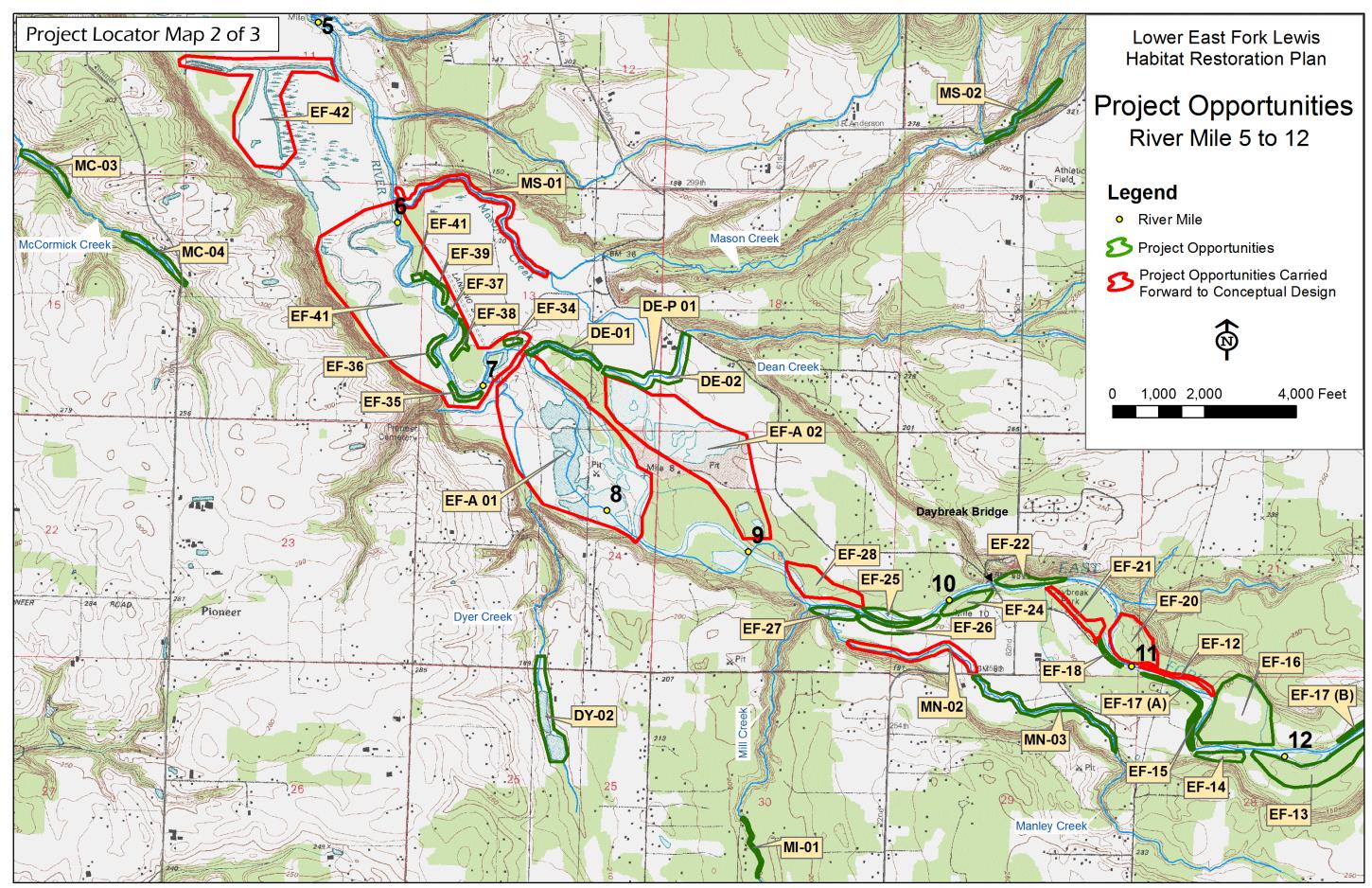
<sup>\*</sup>These projects are located in Tier 2 reaches but were ranked as Tier 1 due to the habitat benefits accrued to fish originating in adjacent downstream Tier 1 reaches

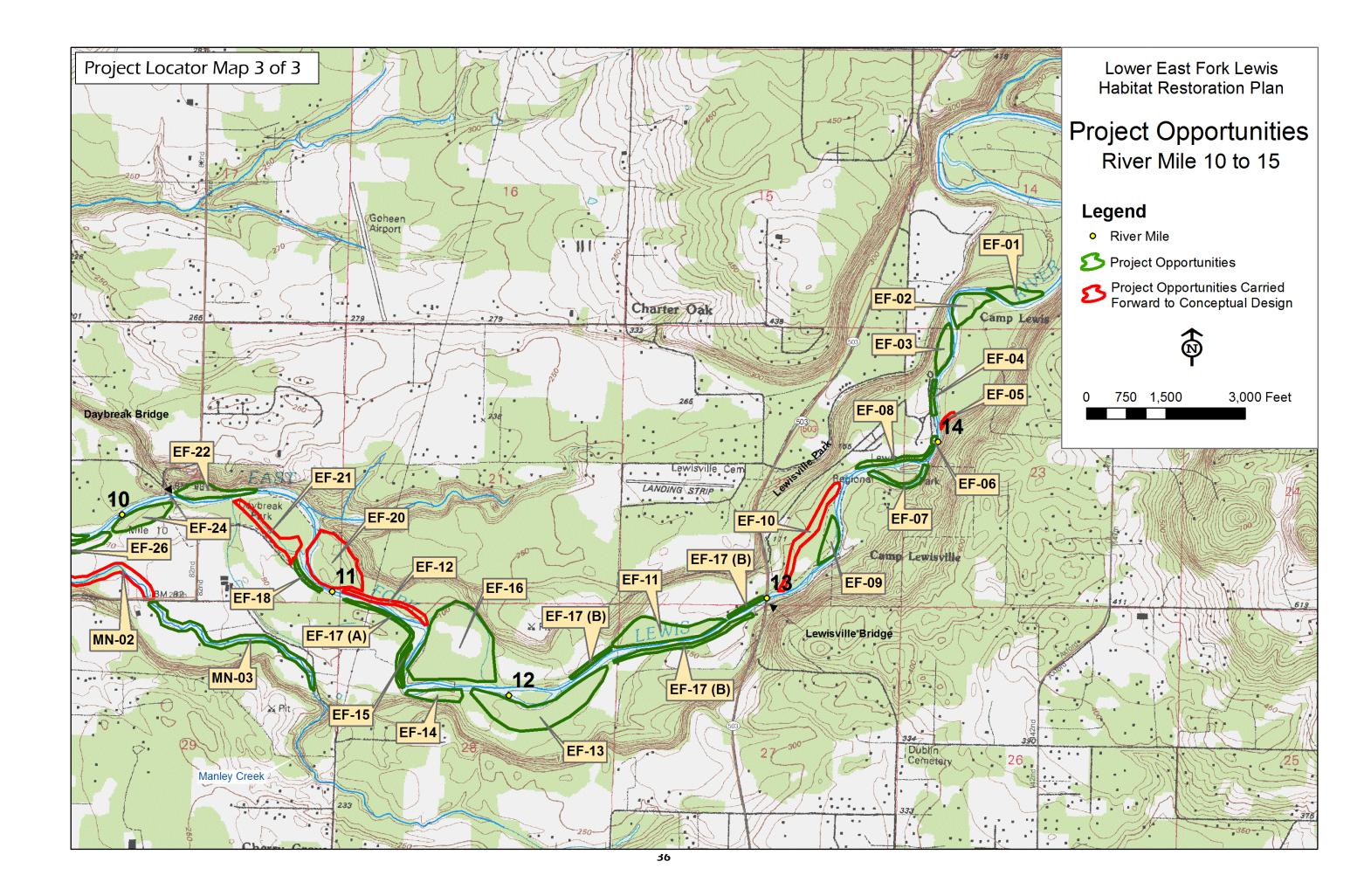
# Project cost estimates

Table 15. Preliminary project cost estimates.

FFA 02   Sub-channel restoration   See conceptual design for cost detail	Project ID#	Project Name	Construction Cost Range Estimate	Cost Range Estimate (includes A& E and contingency)	Comment
	EF-A 02	Daybreak Pits avulsion risk assessment		g,	
		·			
EF 41   Stortument   Size   Store	EF 13	Side/off-channel restoration	\$563,000 - \$845,000	\$760,000 - \$1,140,000	
EF 26   Streambank / In-channel habitat erhancement   See conceptual design for cost detail		Riparian restoration			See conceptual design for cost detail
	EF 26		\$360,000 - \$540,000	\$486,000 - \$729,000	
		Lower Mason habitat enhancement			See conceptual design for cost detail
Manley Creek habitat enhancement (downstream of 2000   2	EF 10	Side-channel habitat enhancement			See conceptual design for cost detail
	EF 21	Side-channel habitat enhancement			See conceptual design for cost detail
	MN 02				See conceptual design for cost detail
December   Creek channel enhancement   S173,000 - \$259,000   S233,000 - \$350,000	EF 42	Levee and drainage ditch removal			See conceptual design for cost detail
Seconceptual design for cost detail   Seconceptual design for cost detail	EF 14	Side/off-channel restoration	\$282,000 - \$422,000	\$380,000 - \$570,000	
(Upstream portion)  EF 20 Side-channel and backwater habitat enhancement  EF 21 Interteam habitat enhancement  EF 22 Side-channel / Off-channel restoration  EF 23 Side-channel / Off-channel restoration  EF 26 Side-(channel / Off-channel restoration)  EF 27 Side-channel / In-channel enhancement  EF 28 Side-channel / In-channel enhancement  EF 29 Side-channel / In-channel restoration  EF 29 Side-channel / In-channel restoration  EF 22 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 22 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 22 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 22 Chum channel  EF 22 Chum channel  EF 22 Chum channel  EF 22 Chum channel  EF 22 Chum channel enhancement  EF 22 Chum channel  EF 23 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 24 Chum channel  EF 25 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 26 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 27 Off-channel restoration  EF 28 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 29 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 29 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 20 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 21 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 27 Off-channel restoration  EF 27 Off-channel restoration  EF 27 Off-channel restoration  EF 28 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 29 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 34 Streambank for cost detail  EF 35 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 36 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 37 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 37 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 38 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 39 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 30 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 34 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 36 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 37 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 38 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 39 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 30 Side-off-channel restoration  EF 39 Sid	DE 02	Lower Dean Creek channel enhancement	£472.000 £250.000	\$222.000 \$250.000	
FF 12			\$173,000 - \$259,000	\$233,000 - \$350,000	
Second					, ,
EF 16			\$407,000 \$400,000	\$474.000 \$057.000	See conceptual design for cost detail
Side-channel / In-channel enhancement					
See conceptual design for cost detail					
Side/off-channel restoration			\$224,000 - \$336,000	\$302,000 - \$454,000	Con concentual design for cost data?
EF 25		·	#005.000 #547.000	# 400 000 # T00 000	See conceptual design for cost detail
EF 22					
De					
	EF 22		\$128,000 - \$192,000	\$173,000 - \$259,000	
EF 18		(downstream portion)			
EF 09   Side-channel restoration   \$113,000 - \$169,000   \$72,000 - \$228,000					
EF 34   Streambank (rip-rap) enhancement   \$90,000 - \$146,000   \$97,000 - \$146,000   \$					
EF 17 (A)   Riparian restoration   \$30,000 - \$45,000   \$41,000 - \$61,000					
EF 17 (B)   Riparian restoration   \$30,000 - \$45,000   \$41,000 - \$61,000		,			
EF 08   Riparian restoration / Streambank enhancement   \$70,000 - \$105,000   \$95,000 - \$142,000	. ,	•			
Side/off-channel restoration   \$229,000 - \$343,000   \$309,000 - \$463,000	, ,				
FF-A 03   Temperature and groundwater assessment		Riparian restoration / Streambank enhancement			
EF 01   Side-channel restoration   \$99,000 - \$148,000   \$133,000 - \$200,000		Side/off-channel restoration	\$229,000 - \$343,000	\$309,000 - \$463,000	
EF 15         Streambank (rip-rap) enhancement         \$96,000 - \$144,000         \$130,000 - \$194,000           EF 35         Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement         \$240,000 - \$360,000         \$324,000 - \$486,000           MN 03         Manley Creek passage restoration and habitat enhancement (upstream of 259th)         \$406,000 - \$609,000         \$548,000 - \$822,000           EF 04         Streambank / in-channel enhancement         \$100,000 - \$150,000         \$135,000 - \$230,000           EF 03         Side-channel restoration         \$56,000 - \$84,000         \$76,000 - \$114,000           EF 05         Off-channel habitat enhancement         \$56,000 - \$7,000         \$6,000 - \$110,000           EF 36         Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement         \$80,000 - \$120,000         \$180,000 - \$120,000           EF 38         Off-channel enhancement         \$120,000 - \$180,000         \$162,000 - \$243,000           EF 38         Off-channel enhancement         \$56,000 - \$84,000         \$76,000 - \$113,000           EF 40         Streambank restoration; channel structure         \$48,000 - \$72,000         \$65,000 - \$97,000           EF 37         Enhance rip-rap         \$36,000 - \$54,000         \$49,000 - \$73,000           BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$43,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land ac		Temperature and groundwater assessment			See conceptual design for cost detail
EF 35   Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement   \$240,000 - \$360,000   \$324,000 - \$486,000   \$406,000 - \$609,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000   \$548,000 - \$824,000   \$548,000   \$54		Side-channel restoration	\$99,000 - \$148,000	\$133,000 - \$200,000	
Manley Creek passage restoration and habitat enhancement (upstream of 259th)   \$406,000 - \$609,000   \$548,000 - \$822,000					
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	EF 35		\$240,000 - \$360,000	\$324,000 - \$486,000	
EF 03   Side-channel restoration   \$56,000 - \$84,000   \$76,000 - \$114,000	MN 03		\$406,000 - \$609,000	\$548,000 - \$822,000	
EF 05         Off-channel habitat enhancement         \$5,000 - \$7,000         \$6,000 - \$10,000           EF 06         Streambank enhancement         \$5,000 - \$7,000         \$6,000 - \$10,000           EF 39         Off-channel enhancement         \$80,000 - \$120,000         \$108,000 - \$162,000           EF 36         Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement         \$120,000 - \$180,000         \$162,000 - \$243,000           EF 38         Off-channel enhancement         \$56,000 - \$84,000         \$76,000 - \$113,000           EF 40         Streambank restoration; channel structure         \$48,000 - \$72,000         \$65,000 - \$97,000           EF 37         Enhance rip-rap         \$36,000 - \$54,000         \$49,000 - \$73,000           BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$432,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 04         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$65,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$288,000 - \$343,000         \$389,000 -	EF 04	Streambank / in-channel enhancement	\$100,000 - \$150,000	\$135,000 - \$203,000	
EF 06         Streambank enhancement         \$5,000 - \$7,000         \$6,000 - \$10,000           EF 39         Off-channel enhancement         \$80,000 - \$120,000         \$108,000 - \$162,000           EF 36         Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement         \$120,000 - \$180,000         \$162,000 - \$243,000           EF 38         Off-channel enhancement         \$56,000 - \$84,000         \$76,000 - \$113,000           EF 40         Streambank restoration; channel structure         \$48,000 - \$72,000         \$65,000 - \$97,000           EF 37         Enhance rip-rap         \$36,000 - \$54,000         \$49,000 - \$73,000           BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$432,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$65,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$350,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$	EF 03	Side-channel restoration	\$56,000 - \$84,000	\$76,000 - \$114,000	
EF 39         Off-channel enhancement         \$80,000 - \$120,000         \$108,000 - \$162,000           EF 36         Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement         \$120,000 - \$180,000         \$162,000 - \$243,000           EF 38         Off-channel enhancement         \$56,000 - \$84,000         \$76,000 - \$113,000           EF 40         Streambank restoration; channel structure         \$48,000 - \$72,000         \$65,000 - \$97,000           EF 37         Enhance rip-rap         \$36,000 - \$54,000         \$49,000 - \$73,000           BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$432,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 04         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$65,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 -		Off-channel habitat enhancement			See conceptual design for cost detail
EF 36         Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement         \$120,000 - \$180,000         \$162,000 - \$243,000           EF 38         Off-channel enhancement         \$56,000 - \$84,000         \$76,000 - \$113,000           EF 40         Streambank restoration; channel structure         \$48,000 - \$72,000         \$65,000 - \$97,000           EF 37         Enhance rip-rap         \$36,000 - \$54,000         \$49,000 - \$73,000           BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$432,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 04         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$65,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$240,000 - \$340,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         <			\$5,000 - \$7,000	\$6,000 - \$10,000	
EF 38         Off-channel enhancement         \$56,000 - \$84,000         \$76,000 - \$113,000           EF 40         Streambank restoration; channel structure         \$48,000 - \$72,000         \$65,000 - \$97,000           EF 37         Enhance rip-rap         \$36,000 - \$54,000         \$49,000 - \$73,000           BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$432,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 04         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$66,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement					
EF 40         Streambank restoration; channel structure         \$48,000 - \$72,000         \$65,000 - \$97,000           EF 37         Enhance rip-rap         \$36,000 - \$54,000         \$49,000 - \$73,000           BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$432,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 04         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$65,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           Dy yer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000					
EF 37         Enhance rip-rap         \$36,000 - \$54,000         \$49,000 - \$73,000           BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$432,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 04         Residential pond reach 1 G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$650,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000			. , . ,		
BR 01         Brezee Creek Dam         \$320,000 - \$480,000         \$432,000 - \$648,000           DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 04         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$65,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000		Streambank restoration; channel structure			
DE-P 01         Dean Creek land acquisition         NA         NA           MC 04         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$65,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000					
MC 04         Residential pond reach 1G and 1H         \$176,000 - \$264,000         \$238,000 - \$356,000           MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$66,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000					
MC 03         Residential pond reach 1 D         \$32,000 - \$48,000         \$43,000 - \$65,000           MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000					
MI 01         Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement         \$144,000 - \$216,000         \$194,000 - \$292,000           JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000					
JE 01         Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation         \$150,000 - \$226,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000					
GE 01         channel creation         \$150,000 - \$225,000         \$203,000 - \$305,000           MC 01         Lower McCormick channel enhancement         \$288,000 - \$432,000         \$389,000 - \$583,000           MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000	MI 01		\$144,000 - \$216,000	\$194,000 - \$292,000	
MC 02         Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing         \$400,000 - \$600,000         \$540,000 - \$810,000           MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000	JE 01		· ·	\$203,000 - \$305,000	
MS 02         Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4         \$168,000 - \$252,000         \$227,000 - \$340,000           DY 02         Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement         \$248,000 - \$372,000         \$335,000 - \$502,000	MC 01	Lower McCormick channel enhancement		\$389,000 - \$583,000	
DY 02 Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement \$248,000 - \$372,000 \$335,000 - \$502,000	MC 02	Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing			
	MS 02	Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4	\$168,000 - \$252,000	\$227,000 - \$340,000	
EF 43 Levee removal/set-back \$260,000 - \$390,000 \$351,000 - \$527,000	DY 02	Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement	\$248,000 - \$372,000	\$335,000 - \$502,000	
	EF 43	Levee removal/set-back	\$260,000 - \$390,000	\$351,000 - \$527,000	







## **Project descriptions**

Project Name: Side-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 01

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 14.6

#### **Location Description:**

River right 0.4 miles upstream of upper Lewisville Park boat access

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

This is an old channel location and is within 100 feet of the existing channel. It is likely active at moderate winter flow levels but it is not active at low summer flows. This is an active channel adjustment, which needs to be considered during design.

### **Project Objective:**

Enhance connectivity of side-channel to be active at low summer flows. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including

pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Need to evaluate in context of active lateral adjustment area. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

## **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project. There may be possible access from adjacent private lands, if landowner permission can be obtained.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation
Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, channel stability, temperature

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Total length not surveyed. ID source for sand deposits in channel.

Project Name: Side/off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 02

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 14.5

#### **Location Description:**

River left bank upstream of Lewisville Park

#### Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

## **Site Description:**

Potentially available side-channel habitat is only accessible during flood flows. Temperatures taken





during the survey show that isolated pools in the channel are 2 deg F cooler than mainstem, suggesting good hyporheic flow. There are abundant invasive plant species.

## **Project Objective:**

Increase the availability of year round active side-channel and off-channel habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. At least one low-flow season of groundwater monitoring is recommended to support final designs. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project. There may be difficult access. There is possible access from Lewisville Park across the river. The access conditions via the south bank are unknown.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation
Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing

### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, channel stability

## **Data Gaps / Needs:**

Seasonality of hyporheic flow

Project Name: Side-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 03

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 14.4

#### **Location Description:**

River right just downstream of upper Lewisville Park boat access

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### Site Description:

This is a side-channel/flood overflow channel that is within 100 feet of the existing channel. It is just downstream of the upper boat ramp in Lewisville Park. It is not active at summer flow levels. The inlet is perched several feet above the low



summer water level, possibly as a result of grading of the boat ramp/parking lot area.

#### **Project Objective:**

Ensure consistency with Clark County objectives for boat ramp area. Enhance connectivity of side-channel to be active at low summer flows. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Need to evaluate in context of boat ramp area. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

## **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewisville Regional Park). Designs should be coordinated with Clark County Parks Department staff. County concerns include bank protection, flood control, maintenance, and interface with park facilities.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation
Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, channel stability

## Data Gaps / Needs:

See Objectives above

Project Name: Streambank / in-channel enhancement Project ID#: EF 04

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 14.1

### **Location Description:**

River right along ball field at Lewisville Park

### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Steep eroding bank (15 ft tall) along park with failing bio-engineered bank treatments, bike path on top, and narrow or non-existent riparian buffer. Lack of instream cover.

## **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat while also

providing bank stability and protection of Lewisville Park property. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Reforest the streambank and riparian area with native and locally-adapted species.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewisville Regional Park). Designs should be coordinated with Clark County Parks Department staff. County concerns include bank protection, flood control, maintenance, and interface with park facilities.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - egg incubation, fry colonization, early rearing Steelhead - egg incubation, juvenile rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, channel stability, sediment load

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives



Project Name: Off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 05

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 14

## **Location Description:**

River left near Boy Scout camp. Across the river and just upstream from Lewisville Park swim beach.

## **Species Use:** Coho, steelhead

## **Site Description:**

This site is located on Boy Scouts property. There is a small trib that enters the mainstem on the river left bank that contains cool water input during the summer. Temperatures in the tributary were 10 deg F cooler than the mainstem at the time of the



survey. There is good adjacent spawning in the mainstem. Site observations and temperatures suggest suitable groundwater connectivity for an off-channel project.

## **Project Objective:**

Create an off-channel area connected to the mainstem at low summer flows that is sourced by hyporheic flow and flow from the small perennial tributary. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including bank complexity and cover and instream woody debris. At least one low-flow season of groundwater monitoring is recommended as part of design. Dissolved oxygen and mineral content should be monitored.

## **Special Considerations:**

Private land (Boy Scouts of America). No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization Steelhead - juvenile rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, temperature

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Should measure dissolved oxygen

Project Name: Streambank enhancement

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 13.9

#### **Location Description:**

River right at Lewisville Park swim beach

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

This is the swim beach at Lewisville Park. Fine material has been imported for the beach. This fine



Project ID#:

material enters the stream and has potential negative impact on adjacent spawning grounds.

#### **Project Objective:**

Work with Clark County to replace fine material with gravels. Investigate the potential for enhancing bank complexity, cover, and instream LWD along the opposite bank.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewisville Regional Park). Designs should be coordinated with Clark County Parks Department staff. County concerns include bank protection, flood control, maintenance, and interface with park facilities.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - spawning, egg incubation Fall Chinook - spawning, egg incubation Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Sediment load

## Data Gaps / Needs:

None identified

Project Name: Side-channel / in-channel enhancement Project ID#: EF 07

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 13.7

#### **Location Description:**

River left at RM 13.7 across from Lewisville Park

#### Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

## **Site Description:**

This is an existing side-channel located across from Lewisville Park. There was flow in the channel at the time of the survey. There is a severe lack of channel structure, complexity, and spawning-sized gravels. This is a good opportunity to increase habitat diversity and pool quantity/quality.



#### **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Consider adding spawning gravels. Maintain perennial flow into side-channel. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Camp Lewisville). Designs should be coordinated with Clark County Parks Department staff. County concerns include bank protection, flood control, maintenance, and interface with park facilities.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Steelhead - juvenile rearing

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, channel stability

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

See Objectives above

Project Name: Riparian restoration / Streambank enhancement Project ID#: EF 08

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 8B **River Mile:** 13.6 - 13.9

**Location Description:** 

Lewisville Park

**Species Use:** 

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

**Site Description:** 

This area is along the river right bank at Lewisville Park. There is a lack of bank complexity, cover, and instream LWD. The riparian area has been cleared of forest vegetation along much of this segment. There is rip-rap and other bank armoring at several locations.



## **Project Objective:**

Re-establish native riparian/floodplain vegetation to provide for natural channel stability, shade, and LWD recruitment. Work with the County (Lewisville Park). Remove rip-rap where feasible and enhance bank complexity, cover, and instream LWD.

## **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewisville Regional Park). Designs should be coordinated with Clark County Parks Department staff. County concerns include bank protection, flood control, maintenance, and interface with park facilities.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

All freshwater life-stages for coho, steelhead, fall Chinook, and chum

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, temperature

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation

Project Name: Side-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 09

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 13.3

## **Location Description:**

River right side channel

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Side-channel only flows as flood overflow channel. Numerous old channel scars in this area. Most appear perched high above mainstem.

## **Project Objective:**

Enhance connectivity of side-channel to be active at



lower flows (i.e. summer). Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. At least one low-flow season of groundwater monitoring is recommended to support final designs. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewisville Regional Park). Designs should be coordinated with Clark County Parks Department staff. County concerns include bank protection, flood control, maintenance, and interface with park facilities.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation (potential) Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, channel stability

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Topographic survey

Project Name: Side-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 10

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 8B **River Mile:** 13 - 13.5

## **Location Description:**

River right through Lewisville Park

#### Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Side-channel only flows as flood overflow channel. There were some isolated pools with water at the time of the survey (4 deg F cooler than mainstem). Total length = 2500 ft. Avg gradient = 0.8%. An excavated pond in the side-channel was the same temperature as the mainstem at the time of the survey.

#### **Project Objective:**

Enhance connectivity of side-channel to be active at lower flows (i.e. summer). Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features

including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewisville Regional Park). Designs should be coordinated with Clark County Parks Department staff. County concerns include bank protection, flood control, maintenance, and interface with park facilities.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation (potential)
Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing



#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, channel stability

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

Project Name: Side/off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 11

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 12.5

## **Location Description:**

River right off-channel

#### Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

## **Site Description:**

This is an old channel scar (backwater area) that is not connected with the mainstem at low flows. Temperature in the backwater area was 5 deg F warmer than the mainstem at the time of the survey (stagnant water). There may not be adequate hyporheic flow to provide summer high temperature refuge habitat.

## **Project Objective:**

Increase the availability of connected backwater habitat for coho overwintering. An alternative objective is to create a side-channel that is active at low summer flows, but gradient is low (<0.5%). Groundwater monitoring is recommended before advancing this project forward.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewis River Ranch). The project should be consistent with the county's master plan for the property and landowner sale agreements, and should consider the adjoining private property ownership. Public access and use is envisioned for this property, including development of a regional trail.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - fry colonization, juvenile rearing (winter)

Others potentially if re-connected as active side-channel

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, channel stability

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Topographic survey to investigate potential for side-channel



Project Name: In-channel habitat enhancement Project ID#: EF 12

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 8B **River Mile:** 11 - 11.3

**Location Description:**River left and right banks

**Species Use:** 

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

**Site Description:** 

Lack of channel habitat complexity (pools and bank cover) and in-stream wood structure to support juvenile rearing and adult holding.

## **Project Objective:**

Increase the quality and complexity of mainstem pool habitat. Increase habitat complexity and cover along streambanks. Increase woody debris quantity.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewis River Ranch). The project should be consistent with the county's master plan for the property and landowner sale agreements, and should consider the adjoining private property ownership. Public access and use is envisioned for this property, including development of a regional trail. Access for this project could potentially come from across the river, given landowner willingness.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, sediment load

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Survey, hydraulic model

Project Name: Side/off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 13

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 8B **River Mile:** 11.7 - 12.3

#### **Location Description:**

River left off-channel complex

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Large network of abandoned meander scars between RM 11.7 and 12.3. There are opportunities for creating connected side-channel and off-channel habitat in old channel scars. There is a small trib with temperatures 2 deg F cooler than the mainstem at time of survey that enters these channels. Site observations suggest suitable groundwater connectivity for off-channel project(s).



## **Project Objective:**

Increase the availability of side-channel and backwater channel habitat that is connected to the mainstem during summer flow levels. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. At least one low-flow season of groundwater monitoring is recommended to support final design. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation (potential)
Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, channel stability

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Subsurface flow conditions. Detailed topographic survey.

Project Name: Side/off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 14

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 11.6

## **Location Description:** River left back-channel

# **Species Use:** Coho, steelhead

#### Site Description:

Old channel scar. Did not investigate in detail due to private landownership. Aerial photo interpretation suggests the potential for creating connected off-channel habitat.

## **Project Objective:**

Increase the availability of off-channel habitat that is connected to the mainstem during summer flow levels. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including bank complexity and cover and instream woody debris. Needs further investigation. Groundwater monitoring is recommended before advancing this project forward.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Steelhead - juvenile rearing

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, channel stability

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Was not able to survey because of private land. Needs further investigation for cold water sources, gradient, hyporheic flow, topography

Project Name: Streambank (rip-rap) enhancement Project ID#: EF 15

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 11.5

## **Location Description:**

Rip-rap bank at residence on river left RM 11.5

#### Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

There is rip-rap protecting residences on the river left bank (approximately 900 feet long). There is a lack of cover and complexity in the form of pools and instream LWD.

#### **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat while addressing landowners concerns with bank protection. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. To the extent possible, reforest the streambank and riparian area with native and locally-adapted species.

## **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization, early rearing Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation

Project Name: Side/off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 16

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 11.3

#### **Location Description:**

River right off-channel / side-channel

## Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

## Site Description:

This is an old meander scar/backwater channel. There is the potential for side-channel or off-channel habitat. Gradient is ~0.5%. Site observations and temperatures suggest suitable groundwater



connectivity. Beavers may dam channel if constructed as connected side-channel.

## **Project Objective:**

Increase the availability of off-channel habitat that is connected to the mainstem during summer flow levels. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including bank complexity and cover and instream woody debris. At least one low-flow season of groundwater monitoring is recommended to support final designs. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem. This project could be conducted as a phased project in conjunction with EF 20; potentially connecting these as a single long side-channel.

## **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewis River Ranch). The project should be consistent with the county's master plan for the property and landowner sale agreements, and should consider the adjoining private property ownership. Public access and use is envisioned for this property, including development of a regional trail.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Steelhead - juvenile rearing

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, temperature

#### **Data Gaps / Needs:**

Need to survey total extent of potential side-channel / off-channel. Investigate subsurface flow conditions

Project Name: Riparian restoration Project ID#: EF 17 (A)

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B River Mile: 11 - 11.7

#### **Location Description:**

Private residences in between RM 11 and 11.7

#### Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Degraded riparian function (LWD recruitment, bank protection, shade). Invasive species. Residential use impacts.

#### **Project Objective:**

Re-establish native riparian/floodplain vegetation to provide for natural channel stability, shade, and LWD recruitment. Work with County and other landowners to continue and expand existing efforts.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This area consists primarily of private property. No project will be conducted without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

All freshwater life-stages for coho, steelhead, fall Chinook, and chum

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, temperature, key habitat quantity

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Level of potential landowner collaboration/willingness need to be explored

Project Name: Riparian restoration Project ID#: EF 17 (B)

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 8B **River Mile:** 12.2 - 12.8

#### **Location Description:**

Private residences in between RM 12.2 and Lewisville Bridge

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Degraded riparian function (LWD recruitment, bank protection, shade). Invasive species. Residential use impacts.

#### **Project Objective:**

Re-establish native riparian/floodplain vegetation to provide for natural channel stability, shade, and LWD recruitment. Work with private landowners.

#### **Special Considerations:**

This area consists primarily of private property. A narrow buffer of Clark County property is located on the north bank near RM 12.3. No project will be conducted without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project. Work on County land should be conducted in close coordination with the County.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

All freshwater life-stages for coho, steelhead, fall Chinook, and chum

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, temperature, key habitat quantity

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Level of potential landowner collaboration/willingness need to be explored

Project Name: Streambank / in-channel habitat enhancement Project ID#: EF 18

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 10.9

## **Location Description:**

river left bank

#### Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### Site Description:

Long eroding cut-bank on left side (approx 200 meters long). Cleared riparian area. Lack of bank complexity and LWD.

## **Project Objective:**

Slow or prevent accelerated erosion of unforested

flood terrace until re-forested terrace can provide natural rates of stability. Increase the quality and complexity of mainstem pool habitat. Increase habitat complexity and cover along streambanks. Increase woody debris quantity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.



#### **Special Considerations:**

Private property. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, temperature, key habitat quantity

## Data Gaps / Needs:

See Special Considerations

Project Name: Side/off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 20

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8B

River Mile: 10.7

# **Location Description:** River right floodplain

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

This is an old meander scar/overflow channel. The channel is not connected at summer flow levels. The average gradient ~0.6%. There are good gravels and existing LWD present. Site observations and temperatures suggest suitable groundwater connectivity.



## **Project Objective:**

Enhance connectivity of side-channel to be active at lower flows (i.e. summer). As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem. Increase availability of connected backwater channels. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. At least one low-flow season of groundwater monitoring is recommended to support final designs. Potential chum spawning channel near outlet (needs further investigation). This project could be conducted as a phased project in conjunction with EF 16; potentially connecting these as a single long side-channel.

## **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Lewis River Ranch). The project should be consistent with the county's master plan for the property and landowner sale agreements, and should consider the adjoining private property ownership. Public access and use is envisioned for this property, including development of a regional trail.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation (potential)
Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, channel stability

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Engineering survey. Seasonality of subsurface flows.

Project Name: Side-channel enhancement plus small levee removal Project ID#: EF 21

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8A

River Mile: 10.5

## **Location Description:**

River left active side-channel upstream of

Daybreak Park

#### Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Lack of channel structure in side-channel. Good opportunity to increase habitat diversity and pool quantity/quality. There is a small levee at the upstream end of the side-channel on the left bank that may be having an impact on channel location at the side-channel entrance.



## **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Provide anchoring and ballast to LWD structures according to stakeholder objectives. Maintain perennial flow into side-channel. Remove small levee at head of side-channel (RM 10.8).

#### **Special Considerations:**

This is Clark County property (undeveloped area of Daybreak Regional Park, upstream of the developed portion). Consideration should be given to issues such as: potential impact to existing uses, long-term maintenance and management, opportunities for future recreational uses, etc.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, early rearing Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, channel stability

## Data Gaps / Needs:

See Special Considerations

Project Name: Chum channel Project ID#: EF 22

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8A

River Mile: 10.2

#### **Location Description:**

River right immediately upstream of Daybreak Bridge

#### **Species Use:**

Chum, coho, steelhead

#### **Site Description:**

Potential chum channel location. Gradient is enough to create chum channel with sufficient flows. Temperatures was 4 deg F cooler than the mainstem at the time of the survey, suggesting hyporheic or spring flow into the area. There is existing grade control provided by the pool crest forming the pool under the bridge. The existing elevation of the outlet area is perched ~5 ft, possibly related to scour at the bridge location.

#### **Project Objective:**

Create a chum channel sourced by hyporheic flow. Add spawning gravels and complexity appropriate to support chum spawning. An alternative objective is to create and enhance off-channel juvenile rearing habitat for coho and steelhead. At least one low-flow season of monitoring is recommended as part of design.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private property. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project. Project will require a detailed scour analysis sufficient to meet bridge program requirements, and must be approved by the Bridge Program Manager prior to starting work.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Chum - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Key habitat quantity, channel stability, temperature

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Need quantification of hyporheic flow conditions during chum spawning and egg incubation periods

Project Name: Side-channel / off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 24

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8A

River Mile: 10

## **Location Description:**

River left just downstream of Daybreak Park boat ramp

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

There is a side-channel that is only active as a flood-flow channel. There is a backwater area that is connected to the mainstem at the downstream end but this area has a lack of cover and instream wood complexity (80 ft of connected off-channel). Total average gradient of the overflow channel is ~0.5%. At the time of the survey, temperature in the existing backwater channel was 2-4 deg F cooler than the mainstem. There is good adjacent spawning in the mainstem.

## **Project Objective:**

Enhance connectivity of side-channel to be active at lower flows (winter and summer). Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features in the side-channel and the existing backwater area including bank complexity and cover and instream woody debris. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Clark County property (Lower Daybreak). Project needs to be consistent with master planning process at this site. Project needs to take into consideration bank erosion, flood damage protection, and relationship with potential future recreation facilities. Mitigation credits should be pursued. Additional funding sources may be available. If there is any risk posed to Daybreak Bridge, this needs to be adequately evaluated.

## **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho -fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing

#### Limiting Factors Addressed:

Habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, channel stability

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Engineering survey. Hydraulic model

Project Name: Side-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 25

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8A

River Mile: 9.7

Location Description:

River right across from W Daybreak site

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

This is the old channel location and is within 100 feet of the existing channel. It is likely active at moderate winter flow levels but it is not active at low summer flows. This is an active channel adjustment, which needs to be considered during design.

#### **Project Objective:**

Enhance connectivity of side-channel to be active at low summer flows. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Need to evaluate in context of active lateral adjustment area. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

## **Special Considerations:**

No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project. Clark County Public Works expects to lead final design and construction (at least for portion on County land) and will pursue mitigation credit to the extent possible. Other parties pursuing work on County land will need to work in close coordination with the County.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation (potential) Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Actions here may depend on design at W Daybreak site. Actions here may be transient due to active lateral adjustment potential

Project Name: Streambank / in-channel habitat enhancement Project ID#: EF 26

Reach Name: EF Lewis 8A

River Mile: 9.5

## **Location Description:**

River left bank

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Long eroding cut-bank on left side (approx 500 meters long). Cleared riparian area. Lack of bank complexity and LWD.

### **Project Objective:**

Slow or prevent accelerated erosion of unforested

flood terrace until re-forested terrace can provide natural rates of stability. Increase the quality and complexity of mainstem pool habitat. Increase habitat complexity and cover along streambanks. Increase woody debris quantity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species. Reforest entire floodplain terrace from stream edge to valley wall.

## **Special Considerations:**

Clark County property (Lower Daybreak). Projects need to be consistent with master planning process at this site. Projects need to take into consideration future of house, bank erosion, flood damage protection, and relationship with potential future recreation facilities. Mitigation credits should be pursued. Additional funding sources may be available.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, key habitat quantity

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Need to work our best approach with stakeholders

Project Name: Off-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 27

Reach Name: EF Lewis 7,8A

River Mile: 9.5

#### **Location Description:**

River left off-channel area at Manley Creek outlet

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook

#### **Site Description:**

This is the backwater area on the river left bank that Manley Creek flows into. The backwater area is connected to the mainstem at the downstream end. There were beaver dams along this channel at the time of the survey. At the time of the survey, temperature in the off-channel area was 2 deg F warmer than the mainstem but 4 deg cooler than Manley Creek.



## **Project Objective:**

Increase the availability of off-channel habitat that is connected to the mainstem during summer flow levels. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including bank complexity and cover and instream woody debris.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Combination of private property and Clark County property (Lower Daybreak). No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project. Projects on County land need to be consistent with master planning process at this site. Projects need to take into consideration future of house, bank erosion, flood damage protection, and relationship with potential future recreation facilities. Mitigation credits should be pursued. Additional funding sources may be available.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Steelhead - juvenile rearing

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity

#### **Data Gaps / Needs:**

Current passability into off-channel area may be adequate

Project Name: Side-channel restoration Project ID#: EF 28

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 8A **River Mile:** 9.0 – 9.5

#### **Location Description:**

Across from W daybreak site. Runs along County maintenance yard

## Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Side-channel (~3,400 ft long) is only active during flood flows. Some of the channel may be from excavation for levee material for adjacent levee to the north. At the time of the survey, temperature was cooler in the upstream portion (52 deg F) compared to the mainstem (58 deg F) and in the channel downstream. Average gradient is 0.5%. Site observations suggest suitable groundwater connectivity for off-channel project.

## **Project Objective:**

Enhance connectivity of side-channel to be active at summer

flow levels. Increase hyporheic flow connectivity to the extent possible. Increase availability of connected backwater channels. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. At least one low-flow season of groundwater monitoring is recommended to support final designs. As part of this objective, it will be important to evaluate and address the effects of flow reduction that would occur in the mainstem.

## **Special Considerations:**

There is private property at the upstream portion of this project area; the remainder is Clark County property. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential



landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project. Clark County Public Works expects to lead final design and construction (at least for portion on County land) and will pursue mitigation credit to the extent possible. Other parties pursuing work on County land will need to work in close coordination with the County. It is possible to limit the project extent to County land if upstream landowners do not agree to participate.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - spawning, egg incubation, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing Chum - spawning, egg incubation (potential)
Steelhead - spawning, egg incubation, juvenile rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, channel stability

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Engineering survey. Hydraulic model. Seasonality of subsurface flows.

Project Name: Streambank restoration; channel structure Project ID#: EF 34

Reach Name: EF Lewis 5B

River Mile: 7.2

## **Location Description:**

Right bank at powerline crossing ("Powerline Bend")

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### Site Description:

There is a lack of channel structure along banks for juvenile rearing and adult holding. The riparian area is cleared of forest vegetation. There is accelerated erosion of the flood terrace compared to what would be present under naturally forested conditions. There is a lack of bank complexity and instream LWD.

#### **Project Objective:**

Slow or prevent accelerated erosion of unforested flood terrace until re-forested terrace can provide natural rates of stability. Increase the quality and complexity of mainstem pool habitat. Increase habitat complexity and cover along streambanks. Increase woody debris quantity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private property. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

## **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, key habitat quantity

Data Gaps / Needs: See Special Considerations

Project Name: Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement Project ID#: EF 35

Reach Name: EF Lewis 5A

River Mile: 6.8

#### **Location Description:**

River left bank (upstream site)

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

This is the left bank upstream of the airstrip (upstream site) that consists of a long rip-raped bank that lacks complex bank and in-channel habitat important for juvenile rearing. There is a lack of habitat structure and LWD.



## **Project Objective:**

Remove the approximately 650 feet of rip-rap (in consultation with the landowner - Clark County). Increase the quality and complexity of mainstem pool habitat. Increase habitat complexity and cover along streambanks. Increase woody debris quantity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species. Reforest entire floodplain terrace from stream edge to valley wall.

### **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property. This project must be consistent with a future greenway trail and should consider maintenance, management, and flood protection issues. Other parties pursuing work on County land will need to work in close coordination with the County.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity

#### **Data Gaps / Needs:**

Address the current benefit of the rip-rap

Project Name: Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement Project ID#: EF 36

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 5A

River Mile: 6.6

## **Location Description:**

River left bank (downstream site)

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

This is the left bank upstream of the airstrip (downstream site) that consists of a long ripraped bank that lacks complex bank and inchannel habitat important for juvenile rearing. There is a lack of habitat structure and LWD.



## **Project Objective:**

Remove the approximately 500 feet of rip-rap (in consultation with the landowner - Clark County). Increase the quality and complexity of mainstem pool habitat. Increase habitat complexity and cover along streambanks. Increase woody debris quantity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species. Reforest entire floodplain terrace from stream edge to valley wall.

## **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property. This project must be consistent with a future greenway trail and should consider maintenance, management, and flood protection issues. Other parties pursuing work on County land will need to work in close coordination with the County.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Address the current benefit of the rip-rap

Project Name: Enhance rip-rap Project ID#: EF 37

Reach Name: EF Lewis 5A

River Mile: 6.5
Location Description:
River right bank at airstrip

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### Site Description:

This is the right bank at the airstrip. The bank is composed of rip-rap material. There is a lack of complex stream edge habitat important for juvenile rearing. There is a lack of habitat structure and LWD.



## **Project Objective:**

Include any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding or safety considerations into design criteria for the project. Enhance channel structure and habitat while addressing landowners concerns with bank protection. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. To the extent possible, reforest the streambank and riparian area with native and locally-adapted species.

## **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

## **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Address the current benefit of the rip-rap

Project Name: Off-channel enhancement Project ID#: EF 38

Reach Name: EF Lewis 5A

River Mile: 6.3

**Location Description:** 

Upstream back channel at airstrip

**Species Use:** 

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

## **Site Description:**

This is old chum channel. Now serves as a juvenile rearing channel (winter and summer). There was a large beaver dam at the downstream end at the time of the survey. There is good potential temperature refuge (the downstream end was 2 deg F cooler than the mainstem at the time of the survey).

#### **Project Objective:**

Enhance the quantity and quality of off-channel habitat features including bank complexity and cover and instream woody debris.

## **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho -fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, temperature, channel stability

## **Data Gaps / Needs:**

More complete summer temperature profile needed

Project Name: Off-channel enhancement Project ID#: EF 39

Reach Name: EF Lewis 5A

River Mile: 6.1

Location Description:

Downstream back channel at airstrip

**Species Use:** 

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

## **Site Description:**

This channel is the downstream backwater channel that was constructed along the airstrip property. There is good temperature





refuge potential. The upstream end of the backwater channel was 8 deg F cooler than the mainstem at the time of the survey.

## **Project Objective:**

Enhance the quantity and quality of off-channel habitat features including bank complexity and cover and instream woody debris.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho -fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early rearing

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Habitat diversity, temperature, channel stability

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

More complete summer temperature profile needed

**Project Name:** Streambank restoration; channel structure **Project ID#:** EF 40

Reach Name: EF Lewis 5A

River Mile: 6.1

#### **Location Description:**

Right bank across from "Car Body Hole"

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

Lack of channel structure along banks for juvenile rearing and adult holding. Cleared riparian area. Lack of bank complexity and LWD.

## **Project Objective:**

Slow or prevent accelerated erosion of unforested flood terrace until re-forested terrace can provide natural rates of stability. Increase the quality and complexity of mainstem pool habitat. Increase habitat complexity and cover along streambanks. Increase woody debris quantity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Fall Chinook - adult holding, fry colonization Coho - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Steelhead - adult holding, fry colonization, juvenile rearing Chum - adult holding, fry colonization

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, key habitat quantity

## Data Gaps / Needs:

None identified

Project Name: Riparian restoration Project ID#: EF 41

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 5A, EF Lewis 5B

**River Mile:** 5.7 - 7.3

**Location Description:** 

EF Lewis: Mason Creek to Ridgefield Pits

**Species Use:** 

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

Site Description:

Degraded riparian function (LWD recruitment, bank protection, shade). Effects from past grazing/ag.

Abundant invasives.

**Project Objective:** 

Re-establish native riparian/floodplain vegetation to provide for natural channel stability, shade, and LWD recruitment. Work with County to continue and expand existing efforts. Incorporate considerations for waterfowl habitat, wetlands, and habitat for terrestrial species.

## **Special Considerations:**

This area has a combination of private and Clark County property. No project will be conducted without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project. This project must be consistent with a future greenway trail and should consider maintenance, management, and flood protection issues. Other parties pursuing work on County land will need to work in close coordination with the County.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

All freshwater life-stages for coho, steelhead, fall Chinook, and chum

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, temperature, key habitat quantity

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Identify where existing Clark County riparian restoration work has taken place

Project Name: Levee removal/set-back Project ID#: EF 42

Reach Name: EF Lewis 4B

River Mile: 5.1

Location Description:
River left levee near RM 5

Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

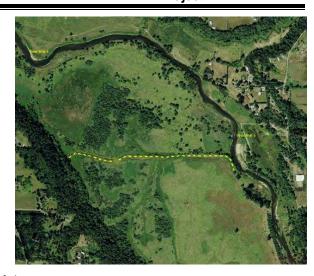
#### **Site Description:**

Long levee perpendicular to valley across floodplain terrace.

#### **Project Objective:**

Remove levee to restore CMZ processes and connectivity of mainstem to adjacent floodplain wetlands. Take into consideration waterfowl habitat, wetlands, and habitat for terrestrial species.

Investigate presence of levee on south bank near RM 4.



## **Special Considerations:**

This project is located on Clark County property (Schaeffer Property). This project must be consistent with a future greenway trail and should consider maintenance, management, and flood protection issues. Existing landowner sale agreements also need to be considered. Other parties pursuing work on County land will need to work in close coordination with the County.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early juvenile rearing Chum - fry colonization

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Key habitat quantity, habitat diversity

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Evaluate flood protection benefit of levee

Project Name: Levee removal/set-back Project ID#: EF 43

Reach Name: EF Lewis 3
River Mile: 3.2 - 4.4

## **Location Description:**

River right levee upstream of La Center

#### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

This is the long La Center levee on river right upstream of the La Center Bridge. The levee constrains the channel to its current location.

#### **Project Objective:**

In coordination with Clark County and other stakeholders, and as appropriate given the

County's objectives for this area, restore/enhance channel migration and floodplain connectivity processes to the extent possible. This could include removing, setting-back, or selectively breaching the levee and conducting instream habitat enhancement along the bank margin.

## **Special Considerations:**

Clark County ownership (La Center Bottoms). Projects need to take into consideration future establishment of a greenway trail through this area. Issues including maintenance, management, and flood protection need to be addressed. Existing agreements need to be considered. Any work should be conducted in close coordination with County staff.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - fry colonization, juvenile rearing Fall Chinook - fry colonization, early juvenile rearing Chum - fry colonization

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Key habitat quantity, habitat diversity

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Evaluate flood protection benefit of levee



Project Name: Brezee Creek Dam Project ID#: BR 01

Reach Name: Brezee Creek 2

**River Mile:** 

**Location Description:** 

Upstream of Lockwood Road Crossing

**Species Use:** Coho, steelhead

**Site Description:** 

Fish passage is limited at the culvert under Lockwood Road. Passage is also limited by an earthen dam at the upstream end of reach 2. There is a lack of channel structure and habitat throughout this segment.

#### **Project Objective:**

Restore/enhance passage at the Lockwood Road crossing. Restore channel processes by removing the earthen dam. Restore the channel through the existing reservoir and enhance

the existing channel between the culvert and the dam. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris.

### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Access, habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, temperature

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

Project Name: Lower Dean Creek Channel Enhancement (downstream portion)

Project ID#: DE 01

**Reach Name:** Dean Cr 1 A

**River Mile:** 0 - 0.4

#### **Location Description:**

Mouth to Storedahl property

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

#### **Site Description:**

High temperature may create passage barrier in summer. There is water pollution (sediment, fecal coliform). There is channel incision, lack of floodplain connectivity, lack of channel structure

and habitat components, degraded riparian zone, and abundant invasive riparian species. The stream has been impacted by agricultural uses, past channel re-locations, and adjacent mining operations.



## **Project Objective:**

Enhance instream habitat conditions, increase floodplain connectivity, and reduce water temperatures. Temperature issues must be successfully addressed for this project to be successful. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Investigate the potential and need for isolating subsurface connections between the Daybreak gravel mine pit and the stream. Daybreak Pits avulsion risk assessment may impact the timing and specifics of design. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

## **Special Considerations:**

Primarily in Clark County ownership. Any work here needs to be conducted in close coordination with the County and should take into consideration on-going restoration efforts, public use of the site, and maintenance and management issues.

## **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages Chum (potential) - all freshwater life-stages

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load

#### **Data Gaps / Needs:**

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

**Project Name:** Lower Dean Creek Channel Enhancement (upstream portion)

Project ID#: DE 02

**Reach Name:** Dean Cr 1 A **River Mile:** 0.4 - 0.9

#### **Location Description:**

Storedahl property to J.A. Moore Road

## Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

#### Site Description:

High temperature may create passage barrier in summer. Water pollution concerns (sediment, fecal coliform). There is channel incision, lack of floodplain connectivity, lack of channel structure and habitat components, degraded riparian zone, and abundant invasive riparian species. The stream has been impacted by agricultural uses, past channel re-locations, and adjacent mining operations.

## **Project Objective:**

Enhance instream habitat conditions, increase floodplain

connectivity, and reduce water temperatures. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Investigate the potential and need for isolating subsurface connections between the Daybreak gravel mine pit and the stream. Daybreak Pits avulsion risk assessment may impact the timing and specifics of design. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.



#### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages Chum (potential) - all freshwater life-stages

## **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

Project Name: Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement Project ID#: DY 02

**Reach Name:** Dyer Cr 4 **River Mile:** 1.3 - 1.6

## **Location Description:**

Near 259th Street crossing

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead

## **Site Description:**

Fish passage is limited at 259th street (Clark County Conservation District study). The information provided is based on aerial photograph interpretation; a site visit in coordination with willing landowners will be required to develop designs. There are assumed to be water temperature concerns related to private residential ponds upstream. Cleared riparian areas and adjacent residential uses suggest impacts to riparian, streambank, and in-channel habitats.

#### **Project Objective:**

Address passage issues at the 259th Street crossing. In cooperation with willing landowners, enhance/restore fish passage and habitat in this area. Alternatives may include pond removal or disconnection from the mainstem. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

#### **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Passage, channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

**Project Name:** Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation

Project ID#: JE 01

Reach Name: Jenny 1 River Mile: 0 - 0.13

**Location Description:**Mouth to barrier falls

Species Use: Coho, steelhead Site Description:

Lower Jenny Creek has channel simplification and incision, lack of instream LWD, lack of habitat structure and cover, invasive plant species, high fine sediment load from upstream sources, and cleared riparian areas. There is an existing wetland area in the right bank floodplain and a remnant levee between the wetland and the stream channel.

## **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Increase the availability of off-channel habitat by removing the levee and connecting the existing wetland habitat to the stream. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species. Upstream sediment sources must be identified and controlled as part of this effort.

## **Special Considerations:**

Combination of private property and Clark County property. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Identify and control upstream sediment sources

Project Name: Lower McCormick channel enhancement Project ID#:

Reach Name: McCormick 1 A

**River Mile:** 0 - 0.6

**Location Description:**Mouth to stream mile 0.6

Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

## **Site Description:**

The lower half mile of McCormick Creek has channel simplification and incision, lack of wood cover, and abundant invasive plant species. There is considerable beaver activity in this area.





MC 01

## **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Increase the availability of off-channel habitat for coho and steelhead rearing. Look for opportunities to enhance floodplain connectivity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

## **Special Considerations:**

Clark County property. This project must be consistent with a future greenway trail and should consider maintenance, management, and flood protection issues. There may be other potential funding sources for project work in this area.

#### Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages Chum (potential) - all freshwater life-stages

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

Project Name: Restore passage at La Center Road Crossing Project ID#: MC 02

Reach Name: McCormick Creek 1A and 1B

River Mile: 1
Location Description:

La Center Road crossing

## Species Use: Coho, steelhead

## **Site Description:**

The stream crossing at La Center Road is listed as a complete barrier in the WDFW database and the 1997 Clark County barrier study. LiDAR data shows the culvert is about 510 feet long, has a 10 -15 foot drop, and is under about 70 feet of road fill.

#### **Project Objective:**

Restore passage at the La Center Road crossing

#### **Special Considerations:**

Appears to be located within County road right of way. Work should be conducted in coordination with Clark County. This is a long culvert with a deep road fill.

## **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - all freshwater lifestages Steelhead - all freshwater lifestages

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Passage

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Passage evaluation

Project Name: Residential pond reach 1 D Project ID#: MC 03

Reach Name: McCormick 1 D & 1 E

River Mile: 2.25

## **Location Description:**

2.25 miles up McCormick Creek

## Species Use: Coho, steelhead

## **Site Description:**

The dam at Hilm Reservoir is a complete barrier (Clark County Conservation District survey). The following information is based on aerial photograph interpretation; a site visit in coordination with willing landowners will be required to develop designs. There are assumed to be water temperature concerns related to private residential ponds. Ponds, cleared riparian areas and adjacent residential uses suggest impacts to riparian, streambank, and in-channel habitats.

## **Project Objective:**

In cooperation with willing landowners, enhance/restore fish passage and habitat in this area. Alternatives may include pond removal or disconnection from the mainstem. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

#### **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

## Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages

#### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Passage, channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load

## Data Gaps / Needs:

Need info on specific passage conditions and excavation/restoration details

Project Name: Residential pond reach 1G and 1H Project ID#: MC 04

Reach Name: McCormick 1G and 1H

River Mile: 2.8

## **Location Description:**

2.8 miles up McCormick Creek

## Species Use: Coho, steelhead

#### Cono, otoomoaa

## **Site Description:**

Fish passage conditions at the private road crossing are unknown. The following information is based on aerial photograph interpretation; a site visit in coordination with willing landowners will be required to develop designs. There are assumed to be water temperature concerns related to private residential ponds. Ponds, cleared riparian areas and adjacent residential uses suggest impacts to riparian, streambank, and in-channel habitats.

# **Project Objective:**

In cooperation with willing landowners, enhance/restore fish passage and habitat in this area. Alternatives may include pond removal or disconnection from the mainstem. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

# **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

# Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages

# **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Passage, channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load

# Data Gaps / Needs:

Need info on specific passage conditions and excavation/restoration details

Project Name: Manley Creek stream habitat enhancement (downstream of 259th)

Project ID#: MN 02

Reach Name: Manley Creek 1B - 1C

**River Mile:** 0.2 - 0.75

**Location Description:** Lower Manley Creek

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

# Site Description:

Channel simplification and incision, lack of cover, invasive plant species. Affected by past channel re-location, residential development, agriculture, riparian clearing, and upstream gravel mining. Possible passage limitation at driveway culvert.



# **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Add spawning gravels as necessary. Increase the availability of off-channel habitat that is connected to Manley Creek during summer flow levels. Look for opportunities to enhance floodplain connectivity. Assess and enhance passage at driveway culvert if necessary. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

# **Special Considerations:**

The property is currently owned by Columbia Land Trust, with a memorandum of understanding with Clark County that the property will eventually be transferred to County ownership. Projects need to be consistent with the County's master planning process at this site. Projects need to take into consideration the future of the house that is located at the site, bank erosion, flood damage protection, and the relationship with potential future recreation facilities. Mitigation credits should be pursued. Additional funding sources may be available.

# Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages Chum (potential) - all freshwater life-stages

### Limiting Factors Addressed:

Channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load, passage

### Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

**Project Name:** Manley Creek passage restoration and habitat enhancement (upstream of 259th)

Project ID#: MN 03

Reach Name: Manley Creek 1C - 1G

**River Mile:** 0.75 - 1.5

# Location Description:

Lower Manley Creek

# Species Use:

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

# **Site Description:**

Multiple passage obstructions (partial) at road and driveway culverts (at least 7 crossings). Channel simplification and incision, lack of cover, invasive plant species. Affected by past channel re-location, residential development, agriculture, riparian clearing, and upstream gravel mining. Culverts located at stream miles 0.15, 0.6, 1, 1.05, 1.2, 1.4, and 1.5.

# **Project Objective:**

Restore passage at stream crossings. Enhance channel structure and habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Increase the availability of off-channel habitat that is connected to Manley Creek during summer flow levels. Look for opportunities to enhance floodplain connectivity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

# **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

# Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages Chum (potential) - all freshwater life-stages

### **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Passage obstruction, channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load

#### Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation, including culvert hydrology/hydraulics, topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

Reach Name: Mason Creek 1

River Mile: 0 - 1

**Location Description:** 

Lower Mason Creek in EF valley bottom

**Species Use:** 

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

# **Site Description:**

Channel simplification and incision, lack of wood cover, invasive plant species. Affected by historical channel relocations, riparian clearing, agricultural uses.

# **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Increase the availability of off-channel habitat that is connected to Mason Creek during summer flow levels. Look for opportunities to enhance floodplain connectivity. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.



# **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

# Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages Chum (potential) - all freshwater life-stages

# **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, temperature, key habitat quantity, sediment load

# **Data Gaps / Needs:**

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

**Project Name:** Mason channel enhancement reach 3-4

Reach Name: Mason Creek 3, 4

**River Mile:** 3.2 - 3.6

## **Location Description:**

Upstream and downstream of Anderson Road

# **Species Use:** Coho, steelhead

# **Site Description:**

These reaches of Mason Creek show signs of incision, accelerated erosion rates, and a lack of inchannel habitat structure, complexity, cover, and LWD. These reaches are affected by road crossings, channel re-alignments, and residential development.



MS 02

# **Project Objective:**

Enhance channel structure and habitat. Enhance the quantity and quality of habitat features including pools and riffles, bank complexity and cover, and instream woody debris. Use structure to speed the recovery of incised channels.

# **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

# Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages

# **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, sediment load

# Data Gaps / Needs:

Some work has been conducted in this segment already. Identify remaining needs. Confirm potential project extents

Project Name: Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement Project ID#: MI 01

Reach Name: Mill Creek 1 C

**River Mile:** 1 - 1.3

# **Location Description:**

Middle mainstem Mill Creek

### **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead

# **Site Description:**

The information provided is based on aerial photograph interpretation; a site visit in coordination with willing landowners will be required to develop designs. Cleared riparian areas and adjacent residential uses suggest impacts to riparian, streambank, and in-channel habitats.

# **Project Objective:**

Enhance stream channel structure and habitat. Reforest riparian and floodplain areas with native and locally-adapted species.

# **Special Considerations:**

Private land. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. Any potential landowner concerns, such as erosion, flooding, or safety considerations should be addressed as specific design criteria for the project.

# Major Life Stages Addressed:

Coho - all freshwater life-stages

Steelhead - all freshwater life-stages

# **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, sediment load

# **Data Gaps / Needs:**

Detailed site investigation, including topographic survey, geomorphic analysis, and development of potential alternatives

Project Name: Dean Creek land acquisition Project ID#: DE-P 01

Reach Name: Dean Cr 1 A

**River Mile:** 0.4-0.9

# **Location Description:**

Dean Creek upstream of Becker Property

# **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, chum (potential)

# **Site Description:**

This site encompasses Dean Creek from the upstream boundary of the Becker Property upstream to J.A. Moore Road. This area is subject to future land-use impacts and has good restoration potential. It is currently privately owned.

# **Project Objective:**

Explore opportunities for entering into a conservation easement or purchasing land from willing sellers in order to implement channel, riparian, and floodplain protection and restoration measures.

# **Special Considerations:**

Private property. No project will be conducted at this site without full landowner willingness. This site provides a potential opportunity to leverage resources with the Clark County Clean Water Fund.

# Major Life Stages Addressed:

All freshwater life-stages for coho, steelhead, and chum

# **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Multiple

# Data Gaps / Needs:

It is necessary to assess landowner interest

**Project Name:** Ridgefield Pits Alternatives (includes lower Dyer Creek area)

Project ID#: EF-A 01

**Reach Name:** EF Lewis 6B; Dyer Cr 1 and 2

**River Mile:** 7.3 - 8.3

# **Location Description:**

Ridgefield Pit avulsion area and surrounding floodplain

# Species Use:

ΑII

# **Site Description:**

Channel avulsion / stream capture in 1996 re-routed mainstem through pits with severe impacts on key habitat quantity, habitat diversity, temperature, sediment, and invasive aquatic and plant species. There is a very large deficit of valley bottom material. There are now large deep ponds with invasive and predatory species. The riparian and floodplain area is severely degraded and overrun with invasive plant species.

# **Project Objective:**

Evaluate alternatives for re-configuring this reach to enhance existing habitat and recover this area. Alternatives to be

evaluated should range from no-action to full reach re-configuration. Conceptual designs for addressing channel and habitat conditions in this reach should be included as a product of this evaluation.



Alternatives for restoration/enhancement of lower Dyer Creek within the valley bottom should also be included in this evaluation and should include conceptual designs for this tributary.

# **Special Considerations:**

Multiple private and public (Clark County) land parcels are located in this area. On-the-ground investigative work will only occur in full coordination with all landowners.

# Major Life Stages Addressed:

All freshwater life-stages for coho, steelhead, fall Chinook, and chum

# **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Channel stability, habitat diversity, sediment load, temperature, key habitat quantity, competition, predation, flow

# Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation including detailed topographic survey, geomorphic and sediment transport analysis, development of potential alternatives, hydraulic modeling of alternatives.

Project Name: Daybreak Pits avulsion risk assessment Project ID#: EF-A 02

Reach Name: EF Lewis 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8A

**River Mile:** 7.3 - 9.5

# **Location Description:**

Below Ridgefield pit avulsion to RM 9.5

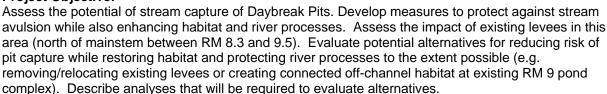
# Species Use:

ΑĪΙ

# **Site Description:**

Daybreak Pits are in floodplain adjacent to river and pose a potential risk of stream capture that would severely degraded existing habitat conditions.





## Special Considerations:

Multiple private and public (Clark County) land parcels are located in this area. Assessment work will occur in full coordination with all landowners.

# **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

All freshwater life-stages for coho, steelhead, fall Chinook, and chum

# **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Multiple

# Data Gaps / Needs:

Detailed site investigation including detailed topographic survey, geomorphic and sediment transport analysis, and hydraulic modeling of a variety of potential flood and avulsion scenarios. There is existing information that relates to this matter that will need to be incorporated into the analysis.



Project Name: Groundwater and temperature monitoring to support off-channel enhancement

Project ID#: EF-A 03

Reach Name: EF Lewis 5A, EF Lewis 5B, EF Lewis 6A, EF Lewis 6C, EF Lewis 7, EF Lewis

8A, EF Lewis 8B

**River Mile:** 5.7 - 15

# **Location Description:**

Lower mainstem from Mason Creek to Lewisville Park

## **Species Use:**

Coho, steelhead, Chinook, chum (potential)

# **Site Description:**

There are multiple sites for potential enhancement of off-channel areas (side-channels and connected backwaters) along the lower mainstem that could provide temperature and velocity refuge to support juvenile rearing. Specifics of temperature conditions and groundwater connectivity are unknown for many of the sites. For many sites already identified as restoration projects, site observations suggest there is suitable groundwater connectivity; however, specific water table depths, temperatures, water quality, and seasonal groundwater flow rates are unknown.

# **Project Objective:**

Assess temperature, water quality (e.g. D.O., minerals) and groundwater (hyporheic) flow conditions at multiple potential off-channel enhancement sites in order to help select project sites and to support design at selected sites. Monitoring will help to identify sites that have the best potential and cheapest cost for tapping into cool, consistent groundwater sources. Multiple seasons of temperature and groundwater monitoring is not an absolute requirement for project advancement, but it will enhance the ability to compare project cost/benefit; and for projects that are carried forward, it will provide a robust dataset to be used in project design.

# **Special Considerations:**

Some potential off-channel enhancement sites are located on private lands. No investigative work will be conducted without full landowner willingness.

# **Major Life Stages Addressed:**

Coho - summer rearing

Steelhead - summer rearing

All species and all freshwater life-stages affected to some degree

# **Limiting Factors Addressed:**

Temperature, key habitat quantity, habitat diversity

## Data Gaps / Needs:

This fills a key data gap

# Conceptual Designs

A total of 13 projects were carried forward to the conceptual design phase. These projects are listed in the table below. The conceptual designs are included in Attachment 1.

Project ID	Project Name	Reach Name	River Mile
EF-A 02	Daybreak Pits avulsion risk assessment	EF Lewis 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8A	7.3 - 9.5
EF 28	Side-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8A	9.0 – 9.5
EF 41	Riparian restoration	EF Lewis 5A, 5B	5.7 - 7.3
MS 01	Lower Mason habitat enhancement	Mason Creek 1	0 - 1
EF 10	Side-channel habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	13 - 13.5
MN 02	Manley Creek habitat enhancement (downstream of 259th)	Manley Creek 1B - 1C	0.2 - 0.75
EF 21	Side-channel habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8A	10.5
EF 42	Levee and drainage ditch removal	EF Lewis 4B	5.1
EF 20	Side-channel and backwater habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	10.7
EF 12	Instream habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	11 - 11.3
EF-A 01	Ridgefield Pits alternatives assessment	EF Lewis 6B; Dyer Cr 1,2	7.3 - 8.3
EF-A 03	Temperature and groundwater assessment	EF Lewis 5A-8B	5.7 - 15
EF 05	Off-channel habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	14

# REFERENCES

- Groot, C., and L. Margolis editors. 1991. Pacific salmon life histories. University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver.
- Knighton, D. 1998. Fluvial forms and processes: A new perspective. Oxford University Press, Oxford, England. UK.
- Lestelle, L.L, L.E. Mobrand, & W.E. McConnaha. 2004. Information structure of Ecosystem Diagnosis and Treatment (EDT) and habitat rating rules for Chinook salmon, coho salmon, and steelhead trout. Mobrand Biometrics, Inc., Vashon Island, WA.
- Lichatowich, J., L. Mobrand, L. Lestelle, and T. Vogel. 1995. An approach to the diagnosis and treatment of depleted Pacific salmon populations in Pacific Northwest watersheds. Fisheries 20: 10-18.
- Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2004. Lower Columbia Salmon and Steelhead Recovery and Sub-basin Plan. Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. Longview, WA.
- Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2004a. Lower Columbia Salmon and Steelhead Recovery and Sub-basin Plan. Volume II Subbasin Plan Chapter G NF and EF Lewis River. Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. Longview, WA.
- Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2005. East Fork Lewis River Habitat Assessment. Prepared by SP Cramer and Associates.
- Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2008. Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery 6-Year Habitat Work Schedule and Lead Entity Habitat Strategy
- Melchior, M. and M. Brunfelt. 2005. The Importance of Side-channels: An Inter-Fluve White Paper. Prepared for Portland General Electric, Portland, Oregon.
- Norman, D. K. 1998. Reclamation of flood-plain sand and gravel pits as off-channel salmon habitat. Washington Geology 26(2/3):21–28.
- Poole, G.C, and C.H. Berman. 2002. Pathways of Human Influence on Water Temperature Dynamics in Stream Channel. Environmental Management.
- Poole, G.C. and C.H. Berman. 2001. An Ecological Perspective on In-Stream Temperature: Natural Heat Dynamics and Mechanisms of Human-Caused Thermal Degradation. Environmental Management 27(6): 787–802.
- Roni, P. 2002. Habitat use by fishes and pacific giant salamanders in small western Oregon and Washington streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 131:743–761
- Wade, G. 2000. Salmon and steelhead habitat limiting factors: water resource inventory area 27. Washington Conservation Commission, Olympia, Washington.
- WDOE. Washington Department of Ecology Instream Flow Monitoring: EF Lewis River at Dollar Corner.https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/wrx/wrx/flows/station.asp?sta=27D090
- WDOE. 1998a. Washington State 303(d) list of impaired water bodies due to exceedances of temperature and fecal coliform standards: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/303d/1998/1998ByWrias.html
- WDOE, 2008b. Washington Department of Ecology Instream Flow Rules for WRIA 27/28. http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/0811006.html

APPENDIX A – REACH OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

**APPENDIX B – TRIBUTARY EXISTING CONDITIONS** 

APPENDIX C – ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

**APPENDIX D – PERMITTING GUIDANCE** 

APPENDIX E – PROJECT SCORING DETAIL

APPENDIX F – PUBLIC AND LCFRB TAC COMMENTS ON DRAFT PLAN

**ATTACHMENT 1 – CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS** 

# APPENDIX A: REACH OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

# Overview

The reach-scale objectives and strategies provided in this appendix outline a comprehensive approach for the restoration and preservation of salmon and steelhead habitat in the lower East Fork Lewis River. Known constraints for achieving those objectives also are included. The objectives and strategies were developed by the EFWG and are based on existing information related to species recovery goals, fish usage, key life stages, watershed processes, and habitat conditions, and the local experience and knowledge of EFWG members.

The objectives focus on addressing the root causes of habitat degradation to ensure that restoration actions result in long-lasting benefits. Since many processes that create habitat operate on time-scales of decades or longer, it is also important to implement restoration actions that address both near-term needs (e.g. instream structures and LWD placement to increase habitat structure and complexity) and long-term needs, such as recovering riparian and floodplain forests. For each objective, multiple strategies are identified that support both short- and long-term habitat forming processes.

The objectives and strategies are organized according to the segments described below. The beginning of each segment contains a summary of existing information from the Recovery Plan, including fish use and timing, life stage limiting factors, species-specific reach priorities, and restoration vs. preservation value.

# Segment 1 (EDT Reach 1A to 4C)

This segment extends from RM 0.0 to RM 5.7 in the mainstem EF Lewis River. The valley type is unconfined in this segment and is a tidally-influenced backwater of the Columbia River. The species with highest priority for recovery in this segment is chum (in 4C only). Recovery importance for all other species is low in all the reaches (Table 1).

Table 1. Summary of EDT results for segment including species and habitat limiting factor by lifestage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population recovery. For low

priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg incubation	Hab diversity/quantity Sediment	Oct-Jan Oct-Apr	69/31	High
Fall Chinook, Coho, Summer/Winter Steelhead					Low

# Segment 1 Objectives:

1. Preserve existing functioning habitat and allow no further degradation in order to preserve Chinook and chum (potential) habitat conditions.

#### Constraints:

• Private land ownership.

# Strategies:

- Preserve quality habitat (paleochannels, high flow side-channels etc.) in the entire segment.
- Work with willing landowners (public and private) to preserve quality riparian, floodplain, and off-channel habitat throughout this segment on both the north and south banks and at tributary junctions. Consider conservation easements, landowner education and other methods to ensure preservation.
- Consider actions which would benefit other important fish and wildlife species in this segment.
- Enforce the newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 which regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).
- 2. Reduce elevated summer and fall stream temperatures (to TMDL standard) in order to benefit fall Chinook, coho, and chum prespawn holding and migration.

# Constraints:

• High temperatures are partially created by upstream conditions.

# Strategies:

- Work with public and private landowners to plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on streambanks on both the north and south banks of this segment.
- Reduce width-to-depth ratios by placing LWD structures along stream margins experiencing rapid lateral erosion.
- Promote rapid succession from hardwoods to conifers where conifers are climax species.
- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, active channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- 3. Reduce fine sediment input from upstream and local sources to reduce fine sediment impacts to egg incubation for chum. Reduce sediment to <10% fines and <20% embedded in non-backwatered reaches.

# Constraints:

- Basin-scale and upland processes are contributing to fine sediment entering reach.
- Basin-scale hydrologic impacts potentially increase flood risk and energy for erosion/incision.
- Reach is backwatered under certain flow conditions (Columbia flow and tidal flow conditions also have an impact).

# Strategies:

• Reduce rapid erosion of streambanks through the addition of combination LWD and boulder structures that also provide habitat

- complexity and pool formation.
- Livestock exclusion fencing on north bank between RM 2.0 and 3.0.

# 4. Enhance availability of off-channel and side-channel groundwater fed chum spawning habitat in order to benefit chum egg incubation.

Constraints:

- Substrate is highly embedded with fines in the tidally influenced area which may limit spawning success.
- Pair restoration actions with Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish & Wildlife Plan regarding chum. WDFW would need to develop or select a suitable chum salmon broodstock for the EFL in the absence of one.

# Strategies:

- Improve access to existing off-channel habitat areas.
- Identify and enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide upwelling areas for chum spawning.
- Utilize existing meander scars and paleochannels that have been mapped along this segment.
- Look for opportunities near the mouths of tributaries and along the base of the hillslope on the north (east) side that may have cool upwelling conditions.
- 5. Increase the abundance (>50%) and quality (>1 meter residual depth) of mainstem pool habitat for coho rearing and chum pre-spawn holding.

Constraints:

• Avoid structures that will limit river recreation uses.

# Strategies:

- Add structure that creates and maintains quality pool habitat. Focus on the type of structure that was historically present and can currently be supported given existing conditions.
- 6. Increase LWD quantities (mainstem and off-channel areas) to >57 pieces/100 m in order to increase pool abundance and habitat complexity for chum pre-spawning holding.

Constraints:

- There is little near-term potential LWD input from upstream reaches. Strategies:
  - Add LWD in the form of stable accumulations of multiple pieces (jams) with sufficient ballast to ensure they remain in place and functional up to the design flood. Add as much structure/cover to tidal area as is feasible given recreational constraints. Consider locating structures so they are activated at higher water such that they will not inhibit summer recreation use.
- 7. Restore native riparian forest communities to increase long-term bank stability, shade, and LWD recruitment to benefit multiple species and life stages.

Constraints:

• A plan to manage reed canary grass should be incorporated into

riparian and floodplain planting plans.

# Strategies:

- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on stream banks.
- Remove and control non-native invasive plant species particularly in the lower tidal area where cover is critical for estuary rearing.
- Preserve existing native ash groves along the south bank.

# 8. Restore channel migration zone (CMZ) where feasible to support longterm habitat forming processes that will support multiple species and life stages.

# Constraints:

- There are private properties that use the river for recreation along this section.
- The large ponds/wetlands on the south bank between RM 3.0 and 5.0 are important waterfowl habitat.

# Strategies:

- Assess the feasibility of removing the long levee perpendicular to the stream at RM 5.1.
- Consider adding structure to aggrade the channel bed and re-water floodplain and other off channel habitat.

# 9. Preserve and enhance existing cold water refugia in the channel, floodplain, off-channel, and side channel habitats for coho and steelhead rearing and Chum spawning.

# Constraints:

- Cold water habitats are often associated with groundwater/hyporheic flow and may have low dissolved oxygen which may limit fish use.
- Cold water sources such as those identified at Mason Creek Spring have high iron content which may limit fish use.

- Identify existing cold water locations (daily max temperature meets TMDL requirements for season and life stage). Consider using volunteers to point sample during the summer to identify cold water habitat.
- Improve capacity/use of existing refugia by adding cover (substrate and wood).
- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, active channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- Focus restoration actions for juvenile rearing at cold water sources to create cold water refugia.
- Enhance off-channel/side-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/ groundwater flow input that will provide cool water refuge for rearing juveniles and/or chum spawning.

# Segment 2 (EDT Reach 5A, 5B, 6A)

This segment extends from RM 5.7 to RM 7.3 in the mainstem EF Lewis River. The valley type is unconfined in this segment and the channel type is pool-riffle. The species with highest priority for recovery in this segment are fall Chinook, coho, and chum (Table 2, Table 3). Summer and winter steelhead are a low priority for recovery in this segment. EDT results were the same for Reach 5A & 5B.

Table 2. Summary of EDT results for segment 2 (Reach 5A & 5B) including species and habitat limiting factor by lifestage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population

recovery For low priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg incubation	Habitat div/quantity Sediment	Oct-Jan Oct-Apr	56/44	High
Fall Chinook	Egg incubation Spawning	Sediment Temperature	Nov-May Oct-Nov	43/57	High
Coho	Age-0 inactive Age-0 active rear	Key habitat quantity Temp/key hab quan.	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	93/07	High
Summer & Winter Steelhead					Low

Table 3. Summary of EDT results for segment 2 (Reach 6A) including species and habitat limiting factor by lifestage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population recovery.

For low priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Fall Chinook	Egg incubation Fry colonization	Sediment Key Habitat quantity	Nov-May Apr-May	41/59	High
Coho	Age-0 inactive Age-0 active	Key habitat quantity Temp/key habitat	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	96/04	High
Chum	Prespawn hold Egg incubation	Habitat div/quantity Sediment	Oct-Jan Oct-Apr	56/44	High
Summer & Winter Steelhead					Low

# Segment 2 Objectives:

1. Preserve existing functioning riparian habitat and upland forest and allow no further degradation in order to preserve existing habitat conditions.

Constraints:

• Private land ownership.

Strategies:

• Preserve/acquire quality habitat (paleochannels, high flow sidechannels etc) on north (east) bank through this segment.

- Work with willing landowners (public and private) to preserve quality riparian, floodplain, and off-channel habitat throughout this segment on both the north and south banks. Consider conservation easements, landowner education and other methods to ensure preservation.
- Consider actions which would benefit other fish and wildlife species in this segment.
- 2. Reduce fine sediment input from upstream and local sources to reduce fine sediment impacts to egg incubation for Chinook and chum. Reduce sediment to <10% fines and <20% embedded.

#### Constraints:

- Basin-scale and upland processes are contributing to fine sediment entering reach.
- Basin-scale hydrologic impacts potentially increase flood risk and energy for erosion/incision.

# Strategies:

- Reduce rapid erosion of stream banks through the addition of combination LWD and boulder structures that also provide habitat complexity and pool formation.
- 3. Reduce elevated summer and fall stream temperatures (to TMDL standard) in order to benefit coho rearing and Chinook spawning.

# Constraints:

- High temperatures are partially created by upstream conditions. Strategies:
  - Work with public and private land owners to plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on stream banks on both the north and south banks of this segment.
  - Reduce width-to-depth ratios by placing LWD structures along stream margins experiencing rapid lateral erosion.
  - Promote rapid succession from hardwoods to conifers where conifers are climax species.
  - Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, active channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- 4. Preserve and enhance existing cold water refugia in the channel, floodplain, off-channel, and side channel habitats for coho and steelhead rearing and Chum spawning.

# Constraints:

- Cold-water habitats are often associated with groundwater/hyporheic flow and may have low dissolved oxygen which may limit fish use.
- High iron content in Mason Creek springs may limit fish use.

- Identify existing cold-water locations. Consider using volunteers to point sample during the summer to identify cold water habitat.
- Improve capacity/use of existing refugia by adding cover (substrate and wood).

- Preserve/enhance existing cold-water spring habitat located on the north bank near RM 6.5 (chum spawning channel).
- Preserve/enhance existing cold-water springs located on the north bank near Mason Creek.
- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, active channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- Focus restoration actions for juvenile rearing at cold water sources to create cold water refugia.
- Enhance off-channel/side-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/ groundwater flow input that will provide cool water refugia for rearing juveniles and/or chum spawning.

# 5. Increase the abundance and quality of available off-channel rearing habitat to increase key habitat quantity and to provide summer temperature refugia for coho age-0 active rearing.

#### Constraints:

• Channel incision and lack of sediment supply due to upstream pits will limit ability to reconnect summer channels.

# Strategies:

- Improve access to existing off-channel habitat areas.
- Enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide cool water refugia.
- Enhance off-channel areas through excavation of off-channel ponds connected with the mainstem. Utilize existing meander scars and paleochannels that have been mapped along this segment.
- Enhance new and existing off-channel areas by adding LWD for cover and complexity.
- Opportunities for off-channel and side-channel restoration between RM 6 and 7 on public and private land.

# 6. Enhance availability of off-channel and side-channel groundwater fed chum spawning habitat in order to benefit chum egg incubation.

# Constraints:

• Pair restoration actions with Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish & Wildlife Plan regarding chum. WDFW would need to develop or select a suitable chum salmon broodstock for the EFL in the absence of one.

- Enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide upwelling areas for chum spawning.
- Enhance off-channel areas through excavation of off-channel ponds connected with the mainstem. Utilize existing meander scars and paleochannels that have been mapped along this segment.
- Opportunities for off channels and side channels between RM 6 and 7 on public and private land. Consider side channels to support chum rearing as part of long term chum recovery planning.
- Evaluate the feasibility of enhancing the chum channel on Swanson property.
- Consider creating chum spawning channels in nearby tributaries

- (Mason, Dean and Dyer).
- Base of Mason Creek terrace may provide groundwater/chum spawning opportunity.
- 7. Increase the abundance (>50%) and quality (>1 meter residual depth) of mainstem pool habitat for coho rearing and chum pre-spawn holding.

#### Constraints:

• Avoid structures that will limit river recreation uses.

# Strategies:

- Add structure that creates and maintains quality pool habitat. Focus on the type of structure that was historically present and what can currently be supported given existing conditions.
- 8. Increase LWD quantities (mainstem and off-channel areas) to >57 pieces/100 m in order to increase pool abundance and habitat complexity for coho rearing and chum pre-spawning holding.

#### Constraints:

• There is little near-term potential LWD input from adjacent riparian areas or upstream reaches.

# Strategies:

- Add LWD in the form of stable accumulations of multiple pieces (jams) with sufficient ballast to ensure they remain in place and functional up to the design flood.
- 9. Restore native riparian forest communities to increase long-term bank stability, shade, and LWD recruitment to benefit multiple species and life stages.

#### Constraints:

• None identified.

# Strategies:

- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on stream banks
- Remove and control non-native invasive plant species.

# 10. Enhance availability of main-stem and side-channel spawning habitat.

# Constraints:

• Heavy use by boats and other recreation. Avoid structures that will limit river uses.

- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, restore natural rates of channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- Add LWD jams with boulder ballast to retain and sort substrate and to create diverse pool-riffle habitats that contain high quality spawning areas.
- Increase the availability of secondary channels (i.e. active sidechannels and groundwater fed off-channels) that provide quality spawning habitat for multiple species.

# 11. Restore CMZ where feasible to support long-term habitat forming processes that will support multiple species and life stages, and chum specifically.

# Constraints:

- Some private properties, farm fields, and structures are within the historical CMZ and floodplain (including the airstrip).
- Building grade will be costly and may not be feasible if it negatively impacts private land.

# Strategies:

- Remove bank armoring on left (south) bank at RM 6.6 and 6.8 if feasible.
- Evaluate the feasibility of adding channel structure in the mainstem to add grade to the river and reactive off-channel and side-channel habitat.
- Work proactively with local landowners to prevent the use of additional rip-rap and bank armoring.

# 12. Increase habitat diversity where feasible at areas with bank armoring and actively eroding banks to benefit coho rearing, and pre-spawning holding.

# Constraints:

• Some bank armoring is protecting the airstrip at RM 6.5.

# Strategies:

• Incorporate vegetation and LWD into bank armoring in areas where armoring is necessary to protect private property.

# Segment 3 (EDT Reach 6B)

This segment extends from RM 7.3 to 8 in the mainstem EF Lewis River. The valley type is unconfined and the channel type is pool-riffle. This section is also known as the "Ridgfield Pits" avulsed reach. The species with highest priority for recovery in this segment are fall Chinook, coho, and chum (Table 4). Winter and summer steelhead are a low priority for recovery in this reach.

Table 4. Summary of EDT results for segment 3 (Reach 6B) including species and habitat limiting factor by lifstage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population recovery. For low priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Fall Chinook	Egg incubation Fry colonization	Sediment Key Habitat quantity	Nov-May Apr-May	38/62	High
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment Temp/key hab quant.	Oct-May Mar-Oct	86/14	High
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg incubation	Habitat div/quantity Sediment	Oct-Jan Oct-Apr	56/44	High
Summer & Winter Steelhead					Low

# **Segment 3 Objectives:**

1. Reduce fine sediment input from upstream and local sources to reduce fine sediment impacts to egg incubation for Chinook, coho, and chum. Reduce sediment to <10% fines and <20% embedded.

#### Constraints:

- Basin-scale and upland processes are contributing to fine sediment entering reach.
- Basin-scale hydrologic impacts potentially increase flood risk and energy for erosion/incision.
- Pit avulsions have created backwatered conditions that collect fine sediment.

# Strategies:

- There may be several approaches for addressing the avulsed reach. These include reactivating the abandoned channel, filling the pits with cobbles and boulders, or waiting for natural processes to fill the pits over time.
- Any work in the abandoned pits should evaluate the costs vs. benefits as well as the potential for channel migration into and out of the pits.
- 2. Reduce elevated summer and fall stream temperatures (meet TMDL standard) in order to benefit coho rearing and Chinook spawning.

# Constraints:

- High temperatures may result from stagnant water in the backwatered pits and from reduction in hyporheic exchange through river bed and bank alluvium.
- High temperatures are partially created by upstream conditions.
- Lack of reliable temperature and flow data in the pits. It is not known if the pits contribute to river warming or not.
- BPA power line runs through the property (at least 3 towers) which may limit restoration opportunities. Work with BPA on this issue.
- Area is overrun by invasive species including Himalayan blackberry, reed canary grass, scotch broom, and Japanese knotweed.

# Strategies:

- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on stream banks.
- Reduce width-to-depth ratios through channel reconstruction and/or through isolation of backwatered pits from the main channel.
- Evaluate the feasibility of pumping groundwater into pits/reach segment to reduce summer temperatures.

# 3. Restore CMZ where feasible to support long-term habitat forming processes that will support multiple species and life stages.

# Constraints:

- The existing Storedahl mining operation is within the historic CMZ and floodplain and restricts channel migration and floodplain inundation.
- The 1996 channel avulsion has served to lock the river in place within the avulsed pits until they fill with material and the river can

resume lateral channel adjustment.

# Strategies:

- Evaluate the feasibility and cost vs. benefit of filling the pits with excess material (or floodplain material) available at the site.
- Evaluate the cost vs. benefit of any activity in the pit against natural process recovery.

# 4. Enhance channel structure and physical habitat conditions within the avulsed reach.

# Constraints:

- High water temperatures in the pits.
- Invasive species may limit the benefit of habitat improvements.

# Strategies:

- Evaluate the feasibility and cost vs. benefit of filling the pits with excess material available at the site, or use fill to further isolate the pits from the river during the summer (isolate warm water in the pools).
- Evaluate the cost vs. benefit of any activity in the pit against natural process recovery.
- Evaluate the feasibility of actions that would improve juvenile and adult migration through this segment.
- Evaluate the feasibility and cost vs. benefit of realigning the current channel into the historic channel.

# 5. Increase the abundance and quality of available off-channel rearing habitat to increase key habitat quantity and to provide summer temperature refuge for coho age-0 active rearing.

# Constraints:

• The avulsed pits do not constitute quality off-channel habitat. They are overly deep, lack sufficient cover, and have disrupted natural hyporheic exchange processes.

# Strategies:

- There may be the potential to reconstruct the main channel and develop portions of the avulsed ponds into off-channel habitat connected with the mainstem. Considerable restoration work would be needed to make the ponds into high quality off-channel habitats.
- Enhance new and existing off-channel areas by adding LWD for cover and complexity.

# 6. Enhance availability of off-channel and side-channel groundwater-fed chum spawning habitat in order to benefit chum egg incubation.

#### Constraints:

- The 1996 channel avulsion has served to lock the river in place within the avulsed pits and may be limiting potential off-channel connectivity.
- Pair restoration actions with Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish & Wildlife Plan regarding chum. WDFW would need to develop or select a suitable chum salmon broodstock for the EFL in the absence of one.

# Strategies:

- Improve access to existing off-channel habitat areas.
- Enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide upwelling areas for chum spawning.
- 7. Enhance pool habitat in the avulsed section for Chinook fry colonization, coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and chum pre-spawn holding.

Constraints:

• Current avulsed pools provide low quality habitat that support invasive, predatory species.

# Strategies:

- There may be opportunities for reconstructing the main channel to create higher quality pool habitat.
- 8. Increase LWD quantities (mainstem and off-channel areas) to >57 pieces/100 m in order to increase pool quality and habitat complexity for coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and chum pre-spawning holding.

Constraints:

• There is little near-term potential LWD input from riparian areas or upstream reaches.

# Strategies:

- Add LWD in the form of stable accumulations of multiple pieces (jams) with sufficient ballast to ensure they remain in place and functional up to the design flood.
- 9. Restore native riparian forest communities to increase long-term bank stability, shade, and LWD recruitment to benefit multiple species and life stages.

Constraints:

- The area is overrun with invasives, including Scotch broom, reed canary grass, and Japanese knotweed.
- Land around/adjacent to ponds is highly compacted and perched above the water table, extensive site preparation is necessary prior to planting.

# Strategies:

- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on stream banks.
- Remove and control non-native invasive plant species.

# Segment 4 (EDT Reach 6C, 7, 8A, 8B)

This segment extends from RM 8 to RM 13 in the mainstem EF Lewis River. The valley type is unconfined in this segment and the channel type is pool-riffle. The species with highest priority for recovery in this segment are fall Chinook, coho, and chum (Table 6,Table 7, Table 8, Table 8). Winter steelhead are a medium priority in Reach 7 and 8B and summer steelhead are a low priority for recovery in all the reaches.

Table 5. Summary of EDT results for segment 4 (Reach 6C) including species and habitat limiting factor by life stage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population recover. For low priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Priority Species	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Fall Chinook	Egg incubation Fry colonization	Sediment Key habitat quantity	Nov-May Apr-May	42/58	High
Coho	Age-0 active rearing Egg incubation	Temp/Key hab. quant. Sediment	Mar-Oct Oct-May	91/09	High
Chum	Egg incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment Hab. diversity/quantity	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	56/44	High
Summer & Winter Steelhead					Low

Table 6. Summary of EDT results for segment 4 (Reach 7) including species and habitat limiting factor by life stage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population recover. For low priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Priority Species	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Fall Chinook	Egg incubation Spawning	Sediment Temperature	Nov-May Oct-Nov	34/66	High
Coho	Age-0 active rear Egg incubation	Temp/key hab quant. Sediment	Mar-Oct Oct-May	82/18	High
Chum	Egg incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment Key habitat quantity	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	45/55	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg incubation Age-0 active rear	Sediment/temp Temp/predation	Mar-Jul May-Oct	46/64	Medium
Summer Steelhead					Low

Table 7. Summary of EDT results for segment 4 (Reach 8A) including species and habitat limiting factor by life stage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population recover. For low priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Fall Chinook	Egg incubation Spawning	Sediment Temp./Key habitat	Nov-May Oct-Nov	33/67	High
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment Temp/key hab quant.	Oct-May Mar-Oct	83/17	High
Chum	Egg incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment/Key Hab. Habitat Diversity	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	52/48	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/temp. Temp./predation	Mar-Jul May-Oct	68/32	Medium
Summer Steelhead					Low

Table 8. Summary of EDT results for segment 4 (Reach 8B) including species and habitat limiting factor by life stage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population recover.

For low priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Chum	Egg incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment/key hab. Habitat diversity	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	52/48	High
Fall Chinook	Egg incubation Spawning	Sediment/key hab. Temp./key hab.	Nov-May Oct-Nov	38/62	Medium
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment Temp/key hab. quan.	Oct-May Mar-Oct	83/17	Medium
Winter Steelhead	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/temp. Temp./predation	Mar-Jul May-Oct	66/34	Medium
Summer Steelhead					Low

# **Segment 4 Objectives:**

1. Preserve existing functioning riparian habitat and upland forest and allow no further degradation in order to preserve existing habitat conditions.

# Constraints:

 Private land ownership in this section is fragmented into small parcels.

# Strategies:

- Preserve/acquire quality habitat (paleochannels, high-flow side channels etc.) along south bank between RM 11.5 and 12.3.
- Conservation easement along south bank near RM 10.8.
- Work with landowners (public and private) to preserve quality riparian and floodplain habitat in the following areas: large intact riparian and floodplain located on both sides of the river near RM 12.0; intact riparian corridor and floodplain located on the north side near RM 11.0; intact riparian corridor located on the south side near RM 10.5. Consider conservation easements, landowner education and other methods to ensure preservation.
- 2. Reduce fine sediment input from upstream and local sources to reduce fine sediment impacts to egg incubation for Chinook, coho, steelhead, and chum. Reduce sediment to <10% fines and <20% embedded.

#### Constraints:

- Basin-scale and upland processes are contributing to fine sediment entering reach.
- Basin-scale hydrologic impacts potentially increase flood risk and energy for erosion/incision.
- Lack of reliable sediment data. Unclear about the scope of the sediment problem in this reach.

# Strategies:

• Reduce rapid erosion of low terraces through the addition of

combination LWD and boulder structures that also provide habitat complexity and pool formation.

# 3. Reduce elevated summer and fall stream temperatures (to TMDL standard) in order to benefit coho rearing and Chinook spawning.

Constraints:

- High temperatures are partially created by upstream conditions. Strategies:
  - Work with public and private landowners to plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on streambanks in the following areas: along the south bank from RM 9.3 to 10 and RM 10.8 to 11.8.
  - Reduce width-to-depth ratios by placing LWD structures along stream margins experiencing rapid lateral erosion.
  - Promote rapid succession from hardwoods to conifers where conifers are climax species.
  - Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, active channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- 4. Preserve and enhance existing cold water refugia in the channel, floodplain, off-channel and side channel habitats for coho and steelhead rearing and Chinook spawning.

Constraints:

• Cold-water habitats are often associated with groundwater/ hyporheic flow and may have low dissolved oxygen which may limit fish use.

# Strategies:

- Identify existing cold-water locations. Consider using volunteers to point sample during the summer to identify cold-water habitat.
- Improve capacity/use of existing refugia by adding cover (substrate and wood).
- Preserve/enhance existing cold-water spring habitat located on the north bank near the confluence of Manly and Mill Creeks (RM 9.3).
- Preserve/enhance existing cold water springs located on the south bank side below Manly Creek (RM 9.0 to 9.3).
- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, active channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange
- Focus restoration actions for juvenile rearing at cold water sources to create cold water refugia.
- Enhance off-channel/side-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide cool water refuge for rearing juveniles and/or chum spawning (north bank near the confluence of Manly and Mill Creeks (RM 9.3) and south bank side below Manly Creek (RM 9.0 to 9.3).
- 5. Increase the abundance and quality of available off-channel rearing habitat to increase key habitat quantity and to provide summer temperature refuge for coho age-0 active rearing.

Constraints:

• Private land ownership.

- May not be feasible to relocate the County Shop.
- Summer temperatures in off-channel/side channel habitat may be too warm for salmon and trout.

# Strategies:

- Improve access to existing off-channel habitat areas.
- Enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide cool water refuge.
- Enhance off-channel areas through excavation of off-channel ponds connected with the mainstem. Utilize existing meander scars and paleochannels that have been mapped along this segment.
- Enhance new and existing off-channel areas by adding LWD and boulder substrate for cover and complexity.
- Focus on confluence areas of tributaries.
- Restore existing off-channel/side-channel areas on north side of RM 9.5 (near Manley) and below County Shop.
- Evaluate the feasibility of relocating the County Shop outside of the floodplain/CMZ to improve off channel habitat and CMZ processes.
   Approach adjacent landowners about removing levees and improving off channel habitat.
- 6. Enhance availability of off-channel and side-channel groundwater fed chum spawning habitat in order to benefit chum egg incubation.

# Constraints:

- Channel incision from pit avulsion may be limiting potential offchannel connectivity near RM 9.0.
- Pair restoration actions with Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish & Wildlife Plan regarding chum. WDFW would need to develop or select a suitable chum salmon broodstock for the EFL in the absence of one.

# Strategies:

- Improve access to existing off-channel habitat areas.
- Enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide upwelling areas for chum spawning.
- Enhance off-channel areas through excavation of off-channel ponds connected with the mainstem. Utilize existing meander scars and paleochannels that have been mapped along this segment.
- 7. Increase the abundance (>50%) and quality (>1 meter residual depth) of mainstem pool habitat for Chinook fry colonization, coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and chum pre-spawn holding.

# Constraints:

• River recreation use, avoid channel structures that would impair river uses.

- Add structure that creates and maintains quality pool habitat. Focus on the type of structure that was historically present and what can currently be supported given existing conditions.
- 8. Increase LWD quantities (mainstem and off-channel areas) to >57 pieces/100 m in order to increase pool abundance and habitat complexity for coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and chum pre-spawning holding.

# Constraints:

- There is little near-term potential LWD input from upstream reaches
- Avoid channel structures that would impair river uses.

# Strategies:

- Add LWD in the form of stable accumulations of multiple pieces (jams) with sufficient ballast to ensure they remain in place and functional up to the design flood.
- Add LWD in areas to divert flow into off-channel/side-channel habitat.

# 9. Restore native riparian forest communities to increase long-term bank stability, shade, and LWD recruitment to benefit multiple species and life stages

#### Constraints:

• None identified.

# Strategies:

- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on streambanks
- Enhance new and existing off-channel areas by adding LWD and boulder substrate for cover and complexity

# 10. Enhance availability of main-stem and side-channel spawning habitat.

#### Constraints:

• Heavy use by boats and other recreation. Avoid structures that will limit river uses.

# Strategies:

- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, restore natural rates of channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- Add LWD jams with boulder ballast to retain and sort substrate and to create diverse pool-riffle habitats that contain high quality spawning areas.
- Increase the availability of secondary channels (i.e. active sidechannels and groundwater fed off-channels) that provide quality spawning habitat for multiple species.

# 11. Restore CMZ where feasible to support long-term habitat forming processes that will support multiple species and life stages.

# Constraints:

- Daybreak Bridge and associated road fill constricts CMZ.
- There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the historical CMZ and floodplain.
- Will need to protect existing infrastructure (e.g. access roads on Storedahl property).
- Gravel pits will continue to affect channel migration for the short term (decades).

- Remove remnant levees near RM 8.1, 8.2, 8.7, 8.9, 9.4, and 10.7 if it can be determined they are no longer serving any flood protection function.
- Assess where bank armoring could be removed.

- Evaluate the feasibility of relocating the County Shop outside of the floodplain to improve off channel habitat. Approach adjacent landowners about removing levees and improving off channel habitat (RM 8 to 9).
- 12. Increase habitat diversity where feasible at areas with bank armoring and actively eroding banks to benefit coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and pre-spawning holding.

Constraints

• Some bank armoring is protecting private property from erosion (RM 10 and 11.5).

# Strategies

- Incorporate vegetation and LWD into bank armoring in areas where armoring is necessary to protect private property.
- Evaluate the feasibility of removing, or incorporating vegetation and wood into the armored bank near RM 11.5 (south side).

# Segment 5 (EDT 8B)

This segment extends from RM 13 to RM 15 in the mainstem EF Lewis River. The valley is moderately confined in this segment and the channel type is pool-riffle. The species with highest priority for recovery in this reach are chum (Table 9). Recovery priorities for Fall Chinook, coho, and winter steelhead are medium in this reach and low for summer steelhead.

Table 9. Summary of EDT results for segment 5 including species and habitat limiting factor by life stage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population recover. For low

priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Chum	Egg incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment/key habitat Habitat diversity	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	52/48	High
Fall Chinook	Egg incubation Spawning	Sediment/key habitat Temperature/key hab.	NovMay Oct-Nov	38/62	Medium
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment Temp/key hab quan.	Oct-May Mar-Oct	83/17	Medium
Winter Steelhead	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/temperature Temperature/predation	Mar-Jul May-Oct	66/34	Medium
Summer Steelhead					Low

# **Segment 5 Objectives:**

1. Preserve existing functioning riparian habitat and upland forest and allow no further degradation in order to preserve existing habitat conditions.

### Constraints:

• Private land ownership.

# Strategies:

• Work with landowners (public and private) to preserve quality

riparian and upland forest habitat. Consider conservation easements, landowner education and other methods to ensure preservation. There may specific opportunities in the following areas: large intact riparian and upland forest located on the north side near RM 15.0; intact riparian corridor and floodplain located on the south side between RM 14.5-14.0; intact riparian corridor located on both sides of the river between RM 13.0-13.5.

2. Reduce fine sediment input from upstream and local sources to reduce fine sediment impacts to egg incubation for Chinook, coho, and chum. Reduce sediment to <10% fines and <20% embedded.

#### Constraints:

- Basin-scale and upland processes are contributing to fine sediment entering reach.
- Basin-scale hydrologic impacts potentially increase flood risk and energy for erosion/incision.
- There are few actively eroding streambanks along this section.

# Strategies:

- Restore actively eroding banks within Lewisville Park near RM 13.7.
   Work proactively with Vancouver/Clark County Parks to develop a long term strategy for bank stabilization to prevent continued use of emergency rip-rapping.
- Control fine sediment at areas in Lewisville Park where recreational access points contribute to bank erosion.
- 3. Reduce elevated summer and fall stream temperatures (to TMDL standard) in order to benefit coho rearing and Chinook spawning.

## Constraints:

- High temperatures are partially created by upstream conditions
- The riparian canopy in this reach is largely intact. There are few opportunities for planting to offset existing temperature.

# Strategies:

- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on stream banks in the following areas: along south bank near RM 13.0; along north bank in Lewisville Park (RM 13.5 to 14.2).
- Promote rapid succession from hardwoods to conifers where conifers are climax species.
- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, active channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- 4. Preserve and enhance existing cold water refugia in the channel, floodplain, off-channel and side-channel habitats for coho and steelhead rearing and Chinook spawning.

#### Constraints:

• Cold water habitats are often associated with groundwater/hyporheic flow and may have low dissolved oxygen which may limit fish use.

# Strategies:

• Identify and preserve existing cold water habitat.

- Improve capacity/use of existing refugia by adding cover (substrate and wood).
- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, active channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- Focus restoration actions for juvenile rearing at cold water sources to create cold water refugia.
- Enhance off-channel/side-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide cool-water refugia for rearing juveniles and/or chum spawning habitat.
- 5. Increase the abundance and quality of available off-channel/side-channel active rearing and winter refugia where feasible to increase key habitat quantity for rearing coho and steelhead.

# Constraints:

- Private land ownership.
- Summer recreational use.
- Limited opportunities for active summer side-channels in this reach.
- Summer temperatures in off-channel/side-channel habitat may be too warm for salmon and trout.

# Strategies:

- Improve access to existing off-channel/side-channel habitat areas.
- Enhance off-channel areas through excavation of off-channel ponds connected with the mainstem. Utilize existing meander scars and paleochannels along this segment.
- Enhance new and existing off-channel areas by adding LWD and substrate for cover and complexity.
- Enhance existing high-flow channel on north side at RM 13.5 in Lewisville Park. Remove armoring at the head of the channel.
- Enhance existing side-channel on south side at RM 14-14.5.
- 6. Enhance availability of off-channel and side-channel groundwater fed chum spawning habitat in order to benefit chum egg incubation

#### Constraints:

• Pair restoration actions with Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish & Wildlife Plan regarding chum. WDFW would need to develop or select a suitable chum salmon broodstock for the EFL in the absence of one.

# Strategies:

- Improve access to existing off-channel habitat areas.
- Enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide upwelling areas for chum spawning.
- Enhance off-channel and side-channel areas using existing meander scars and paleochannels that are present along this segment.
- 7. Increase the abundance (>50%) and quality (>1 meter residual depth) of mainstem pool habitat for coho rearing and chum pre-spawn holding.

# Constraints:

• Heavy use through the park area by boats, swimmers and other recreation. Avoid structures that will limit river uses.

# Strategies:

- Add structure that creates and maintains quality pool habitat. Focus on the types of structures that were historically present and what can currently be supported given existing conditions.
- 8. Increase LWD quantities (mainstem and off-channel areas) to >57 pieces/100 m in order to increase pool abundance and habitat complexity for coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and chum pre-spawning holding.

# Constraints:

• There is little near-term potential LWD input from riparian areas or upstream reaches. Heavy use through the park area by boats, swimmers and other recreation.

# Strategies:

- Add LWD in the form of stable accumulations of multiple pieces (jams) with sufficient ballast to ensure they remain in place and functional up to the design flood.
- Avoid structures that will limit river uses.
- 9. Restore native riparian forest communities to increase long-term bank stability, shade, and LWD recruitment to benefit multiple species and life stages.

#### Constraints:

• None identified.

# Strategies:

- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on stream banks.
- Remove and control non-native invasive plant species
- Camp Juliana planting.

# 10. Enhance availability of main-stem and side-channel spawning habitat.

# Constraints:

• Heavy use by boats and other recreation. Avoid structures that will limit river uses.

# Strategies:

- Restore channel structure to capture substrate, increase bar formation, restore natural rates of channel migration, and increase hyporheic exchange.
- Add LWD jams with boulder ballast to retain and sort substrate and to create diverse pool-riffle habitats that contain high quality spawning areas.
- Increase the availability of secondary channels (i.e. active sidechannels and groundwater fed off-channels) that provide quality spawning habitat for multiple species.

# 11. Restore CMZ where feasible to support long-term habitat forming processes that will support multiple species and life stages.

# Constraints:

- Residences, roads, and parts of Lewisville Park are within the historical CMZ and 100-year floodplain.
- Lewisville Bridge and associated road fill constrict the CMZ.

• There are few opportunities to restore the historical CMZ without land acquisitions, major reconfiguration of the HWY 503 Bridge and fill, or incorporation of Lewisville Park into the CMZ.

# Strategies:

- Land acquisition.
- Incorporate portions of Lewisville Park into the CMZ where feasible.
- Work proactively with local landowners to prevent the use of rip-rap along banks.
- 12. Increase habitat diversity where feasible at areas with bank armoring and actively eroding banks to benefit coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and pre-spawning holding.

# Constraints:

- Some bank armoring is protecting portions of Lewisville Park Strategies:
  - Incorporate vegetation and LWD into bank armoring in areas where armoring is necessary to protect property

# Segment 6 (Lower Valley Tributary Reaches):

These are tributary reaches that occur within the CMZ of the EF Lewis River. Valley types vary from unconfined to marginally unconfined. Channel type varies by tributary as doe the species of highest priority. Reach tiers included in Segment 6 are: Tier 1 (Brezee Cr 2, Dean Cr 1A, Dyer Cr 1, Manley Cr 1A, D, E, F and G). Tier 2 (Dyer Cr 2, Lockwood Cr 1, Manley Cr 1B-C, McCormick 1A, Mason Cr 1, Swanson Cr). Tier 4 (Brezee Cr 1, Beasley Cr 1 & 2, Mason Cr 2, Stoughton Cr 1). The species with highest priority for recovery in this segment are coho, the segment is of medium to low importance for steelhead and chum recovery, and low importance for fall Chinook and summer steelhead (Table 10).

Table 10. Summary of EDT results for segment 6 (see above) including species and habitat limiting factor by life stage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population

recovery. For low priority species, limiting factor information is not included.

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Population Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation, Fry Colonization, Age-0 active/inactive rearing	Sediment, Key habitat quantity, Channel stability, Temperature, Habitat diversity	Oct-May Mar-Oct	varies by reach	<b>High</b> to Medium
Winter Steelhead	Spawning, Egg Incubation, Fry Colonization, Age- 0/1 active/inactive rearing	Sediment, Temperature, Habitat diversity, Oxygen, Pathogens, Flow	Mar-Jul May-Oct	varies by reach	Medium to Low
Chum	Egg incubation Prespawn holding	Habitat diversity, key habitat quantity, sediment, channel stability	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	varies by reach	Medium to Low
Fall Chinook, Summer Steelhead					Low

# **Segment 6 Objectives:**

1. Preserve existing functioning headwater, floodplain, wetland, and riparian habitat and allow no further degradation in order to preserve existing coho, steelhead, and chum habitat conditions.

#### Constraints:

• There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the headwaters, riparian and floodplain of most of the tributaries.

# Strategies:

- Work with willing landowners to preserve existing functioning habitat.
- Identify potential land acquisition opportunities.
- Preserve instream flows.
- 2. Reduce elevated summer and fall stream temperatures (to TMDL standard) in order to benefit coho and steelhead rearing and chum migration.

# Constraints:

- High temperatures are partially created by headwater conditions which are primarily held in private ownership.
- Headwater springs/tributaries have been converted into small ponds and reservoirs for private use.

# Strategies:

- Focus on restoration and preservation of headwater tributaries and springs.
- Work with willing landowners to convert headwater diversions such as ponds/small reservoirs back into functioning cold water stream channel/spring habitat.
- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on stream banks
- Remove non-native invasive plants.
- Reduce width-to-depth ratios by placing LWD structures along stream margins experiencing rapid lateral erosion.
- Control and rebuild grade in incised channels in order to restore more frequent floodplain inundation, channel migration, and increase groundwater and surface water interactions.
- Place in-stream structures to capture and retain substrate to improve hyporheic exchange through the substrate.
- Restore instream flows (surface and groundwater) by working with willing landowners to purchase or lease existing water rights or relinquish existing unused water rights.
- 3. Restore instream habitat complexity on tributaries within the valley floor of the EF Lewis to enhance summer rearing and winter refugia for coho and steelhead.

# Constraints:

- Channel incision within the EF Lewis limits the ability to restore tributary connectivity with its floodplain.
- Basin-scale hydrologic impacts potentially increase flood risk and

energy for erosion/incision.

# Strategies:

- Reduce rapid erosion of streambanks through the addition of combination LWD and boulder structures that also provide habitat complexity and pool scour.
- Add LWD structures that create and maintain quality pool formation, cover, bank stability and sediment sorting. Focus on the types of accumulations that were historically present and can currently be supported given existing conditions.
- Control and rebuild grade in incised channels in order to restore more frequent floodplain inundation, channel migration, and increase groundwater and surface water interactions.
- Identify sites where channel relocation is necessary to restore channel structure and habitat.

# 4. Reduce fine sediment input from upstream and local sources by protecting and restoring natural sediment supply processes to reduce fine sediment impacts to egg incubation for coho, steelhead, and chum.

#### Constraints:

- Basin-wide private agriculture and development are contributing to fine sediment entering reach.
- Basin-scale hydrologic impacts potentially increase flood risk and energy for erosion/incision.
- Private fords/culverts exist on almost every tributary.

# Strategies:

- Reduce rapid erosion of streambanks through the addition of combination LWD and boulder structures that also provide habitat complexity and pool scour.
- Livestock exclusion fencing.
- Restore streambank stability by restoring eroding stream banks and addressing mass wasting (e.g. landslides).
- Address road-related sediment sources by disconnecting ditch lines from stream channels.
- Work with willing landowners to reduce sediment impacts at stream fords.
- Work with willing landowners to increase riparian buffer size, plant native trees and shrubs, and remove non-native invasive plants.

# 5. Remove fish barriers to expand adult and juvenile passage.

# Constraints:

- Private culverts/fords exist in every tributary.
- Private ponds/reservoirs exist in a couple of lower valley tributaries.
- Lack of data on fish barriers.

- Remove/replace culverts or other structures that create full or partial barriers and replace with passable culvert or bridge on all the tributaries.
- Work with willing landowners on privately-owned culvert replacement.
- Work with willing landowners to remove barriers caused by

- damming streams/springs for ponds and reservoirs
- Address the sources of thermal, low flow, or channel morphology barriers
- 6. Increase the abundance and quality of available off-channel rearing habitat to increase key habitat quantity and to provide summer temperature refuge for coho age-0 active rearing.

# Constraints:

- There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the riparian and floodplain of most of the tributaries.
- Artificial channel confinement on private lands.
- Cold water refugia habitat created by groundwater/hyporheic flow is often low in dissolved oxygen.

# Strategies:

- Work with willing landowners to set back, breach or remove artificial channel confinement structures.
- Improve access to existing off-channel habitat areas.
- Enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide cool-water refugia, while maintaining DO levels.
- Create and enhance new and existing off-channel areas by adding LWD for cover and complexity.
- 7. Enhance availability of groundwater fed chum spawning habitat in order to benefit chum egg incubation.

# Constraints:

• May be limited availability of suitable upwelling sites.

# Strategies:

- Identify/preserve/enhance stream channel areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide upwelling areas for chum spawning.
- Place in-stream structures to capture and retain substrate to improve hyporheic exchange through the substrate.
- Control and rebuild grade in incised channels in order to restore more frequent floodplain inundation, channel migration, and increase groundwater and surface water interactions.
- 8. Increase the abundance and quality of pool habitat for coho and steelhead fry colonization, rearing, and chum pre-spawn holding.

# Constraints:

• None identified.

- Add LWD structure that creates and maintains quality pool habitat. Focus on the types of accumulations that were historically present and can currently be supported given existing conditions.
- 9. Increase LWD quantities to >3 pieces/channel width in order to increase pool abundance and habitat complexity for coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and chum pre-spawning holding.

# Constraints:

• There is little near-term potential LWD input from most riparian areas or upstream contributing reaches.

# Strategies:

• Add LWD that creates and maintains quality pool formation, cover, bank stability and sediment sorting. Focus on individual log placements and on the types of accumulations that were historically present and can currently be supported given existing conditions.

# 10. Restore native riparian forest communities to increase long-term bank stability, shade, and LWD recruitment to benefit multiple species and life stages.

### Constraints:

• There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the riparian and floodplain of most of the tributaries.

# Strategies:

- Work with willing landowners to increase riparian buffer size and plant native trees and shrubs.
- Remove and control invasive plant species.

# 11. Restore CMZ where feasible to support long-term habitat forming processes that will support multiple species and life stages

### Constraints:

- Existing infrastructure such as bridges, culverts, and levees
- There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the historical CMZ and floodplain.

# Strategies:

- Assess where bank armoring could be removed and work with willing landowners.
- Control and rebuild grade in incised channels in order to restore more frequent floodplain inundation, channel migration, and increase groundwater and surface water interactions.
- Remove or set-back levees where feasible.

# 12. Improve water quality conditions by restoring runoff processes.

# Constraints:

• Private agriculture and development contribute chemical contaminants, turbidity, stormwater runoff, and farm waste.

- Livestock exclusion fencing.
- Work with commercial nurseries and tree farms to increase riparian buffers and reduce runoff by disconnecting ditch lines from stream channels.
- Work with willing landowners to increase riparian buffer size and plant native trees and shrubs.
- Restore wetlands.

#### Segment 7 (Upper Valley Tributary Reaches)

These reaches include upper tributary reaches that occur upstream of the East Fork Lewis River valley floor. Valley types vary from confined to marginally unconfined. Channel type varies by tributary as does the species of highest priority. Reach tiers included in Segment 6 are: Tier 1 (McCormick Cr 1 D, G-H, Mason Cr RB Trib 1A, Mill Cr 1C). Tier 2 (McCormick Cr 1C & 1I, Dean Cr 3, Dyer Cr 4, Mason Cr 3 & 8, Mill Cr 1A). Tier 4 (All others). The species with highest priority for recovery in this segment are coho, with medium to low priority for steelhead. These are the only species present in the upper reaches (Table 11).

Table 11. Summary of EDT results for segment 7 (see above) including species and habitat limiting factor by life stage, relevant months, the values for restoration or preservation, and the importance of the reach to population

recovery	/. For	low i	oriorii	y s	pecies,	limiting	factor	inform	ation	is not	included.	

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Restoration v. Preservation Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation, Fry Colonization, Age-0 active/inactive rearing	Sediment, Key habitat quantity, Temperature	Oct-May Mar-Oct	varies by reach	<b>High</b> to Medium
Winter Steelhead	Spawning, Egg Incubation, Fry Colonization	Sediment, Temperature, Key habitat quantity	Mar-Jul May-Oct	varies by reach	Medium to Low

#### Segment 7 Objectives:

1. Preserve existing functioning headwater, floodplain, wetland, and riparian habitat and allow no further degradation in order to preserve existing coho and steelhead habitat conditions.

#### Constraints:

• There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the headwaters, riparian and floodplain of most of the tributaries.

#### Strategies:

- Work with willing landowners to preserve existing functioning habitat.
- Identify potential land acquisition opportunities.
- Enforce newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 which regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures (WDOE 2008a).

### 2. Reduce elevated summer stream temperatures in order to benefit coho and steelhead rearing.

#### Constraints:

- High temperatures are partially created by headwater conditions which are primarily held in private ownership.
- Headwater springs/tributaries have been converted into small ponds and reservoirs for private use.

#### Strategies:

• Focus on restoration and preservation of headwater tributaries and springs.

- Work with willing landowners to convert headwater diversions such as ponds/small reservoirs back into functioning cold water stream channel/spring habitat.
- Plant native trees and shrubs in riparian areas and on streambanks.
- Remove non-native invasive plants.
- Reduce width-to-depth ratios by placing LWD structures along stream margins experiencing rapid lateral erosion.
- Control and rebuild grade in incised channels in order to restore more frequent floodplain inundation, channel migration, and increase groundwater and surface water interactions.
- Place in-stream structures to capture and retain substrate and improve hyporheic exchange through the substrate.
- Restore instream flows (surface and groundwater) by working with willing landowners to purchase or lease existing water rights or relinquish existing unused water rights.

# 3. Reduce fine sediment input from upstream and local sources by protecting and restoring natural sediment supply processes to reduce fine sediment impacts to egg incubation for coho and steelhead.

#### Constraints

- Private agriculture and development are contributing to fine sediment entering reach.
- Basin-scale hydrologic impacts potentially increase flood risk and energy for erosion/incision.
- Private fords/culverts exist on almost every tributary.

#### Strategies

- Reduce rapid erosion of streambanks through the addition of combination LWD and boulder structures that also provide habitat complexity and pool scour.
- Livestock exclusion fencing.
- Restore streambank stability by restoring eroding stream banks and mass wasting (landslides, debris flows).
- Address road related sediment sources by disconnecting ditch lines from stream channels.
- Work with willing landowners to reduce sediment impact at stream fords.
- Work with willing landowners to increase riparian buffer size, plant native trees and shrubs, and remove non-native invasive plants.

### 4. Remove fish barriers to expand coho and steelhead fry colonization and summer and winter rearing habitat.

#### Constraints:

- Private culverts/fords exist on almost every tributary.
- Private ponds/reservoirs exist on almost every tributary.

#### Strategies:

- Remove/replace culverts or other structures that create full or partial barriers and replace with passable culvert or bridge.
- Work with willing landowners on privately owned culvert replacement.
- Work with willing landowners to remove barriers caused by

- damming streams/springs for ponds and reservoirs.
- Address the sources of thermal, low flow, or channel morphology barriers.
- 5. Increase the abundance and quality of available off-channel rearing habitat to increase key habitat quantity and to provide summer temperature refuge for coho age-0 active rearing.

#### Constraints:

- There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the riparian and floodplain of most of the tributaries.
- Artificial channel confinement on private lands.
- Cold water refugia habitat created by groundwater/hyporheic flow is often low in dissolved oxygen.

#### Strategies:

- Work with willing landowners to set back, breach or remove artificial channel confinement structures.
- Improve access to existing off-channel habitat areas.
- Enhance off-channel habitat in areas with hyporheic/groundwater flow input that will provide cool-water refugia, while maintaining DO levels.
- Create and enhance new and existing off-channel areas by adding LWD for cover and complexity.
- 6. Increase the abundance and quality of pool habitat for coho and steelhead fry colonization, rearing, and adult holding.

#### Constraints:

• None identified.

#### Strategies:

- Add LWD structures that create and maintain quality pool habitat.
   Focus on the types of accumulations that were historically present and can currently be supported given existing conditions.
- 7. Increase LWD quantities to >3 pieces/channel width in order to increase pool abundance and habitat complexity for coho rearing, steelhead rearing, and adult pre-spawn holding.

#### Constraints:

• There is little near-term potential LWD input from most riparian areas or upstream contributing reaches.

#### Strategies:

- Add LWD for pool formation, cover, bank stability and sediment sorting. Focus on the types of accumulations that were historically present and can currently be supported given existing conditions.
- 8. Restore native riparian forest communities to increase long-term bank stability, shade, and LWD recruitment to benefit multiple species and life stages.

#### Constraints:

• There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the riparian and floodplain of most of the tributaries.

#### Strategies:

- Work with willing landowners to increase riparian buffer size and plant native trees and shrubs.
- Remove and control invasive plant species.

### 9. Restore CMZ where feasible to support long-term habitat forming processes that will support multiple species and life stages.

#### Constraints:

- Existing infrastructure such as bridges, culverts, and levees
- There are houses, roads, businesses, and farms within the historical CMZ and floodplain.

#### Strategies:

- Assess where bank armoring could be removed and work with willing landowners.
- Remove levees or other confining structures.
- Control and rebuild grade in incised channels in order to restore more frequent floodplain inundation, channel migration, and increase groundwater and surface water interactions.

#### 10. Improve water quality conditions by restoring runoff processes.

#### Constraints:

• Private agriculture and development contribute chemical contaminants, turbidity, stormwater runoff, and farm waste

#### Strategies:

- Livestock exclusion fencing.
- Work with commercial nurseries and tree farms to increase riparian buffers.
- Reduce runoff by disconnecting ditch lines with stream channels.
- Work with willing landowners to increase riparian buffer size and plant native trees and shrubs.
- Restore wetlands.

### 11. Restore habitat complexity in channel and off-channel to increase pool quality and habitat complexity for coho and steelhead rearing.

#### Constraints:

• There is little near-term potential LWD input from riparian areas or upstream reaches.

#### Strategies:

- Add LWD in the form of stable accumulations of multiple pieces (jams) with sufficient ballast to ensure they remain in place and functional up to the design flood.
- Add structure to mainstem channel.

## APPENDIX B: TRIBUTARY EXISTING CONDITIONS & REACH-SCALE LIMITING FACTORS

#### Brezee Creek

Physical/Riparian/Channel Habitat Condition: The Brezee Creek watershed has a drainage area of ~9.17 km<sup>2</sup>. Current land cover in the drainage is primarily pasture and forest land, with an expanding area of urban development in the lower watershed around the city of La Center, and rural residential development throughout the drainage. For much of its length, Brezee Creek flows in a narrow, steep-sided canyon with intact riparian forest. Upland areas are largely cleared or open. Stormwater inputs to Brezee Creek consist of an expanding network of piped urban storm sewers in the lower watershed, within the town of La Center, and limited roadside ditches in the unincorporated upper watershed. Road density above the index reach is ~4.35 km/km<sup>2</sup> (2001 data). The index reach is located near the mouth of Brezee Creek, approximately 90 m upstream of its confluence with the East Fork Lewis River. The reach is characterized by pool-riffle morphology and a low gradient (1.9%), but is also fairly straight with a low sinuosity of 1.2. Mean wetted width at baseflow was ~3.4 m in 2002, with an estimated discharge of <1 cfs (Clark County 2003). Both the Lockwood Road crossing and Mill Dam which is located ~60 m upstream of the road crossing are significant fish passage barriers.

**Fish Passage**: Based on a review of SSHIAP 2008 and Clark County Public Works (PW), there are at least 12 stream crossings on the mainstem channel and tributaries (SSHIAP 2008, Clark PW 2008, Wade 2000) many of which are fish passage barriers. Binford dam and reservoir (located at the headwaters of the easternmost tributary) is likely a passage barrier (Table 1).

Table 1. Fish Passage potential barriers on Brezee Creek

Location	Description	Status
Mainstem		
NE Lockwood Creek Rd	Road crossing	barrier
14th Ave	Dam	barrier
NE 23 <sup>rd</sup> Ave	Road crossing	barrier
NE 351st	Road crossing	barrier
NE 369 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE 379 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
Headwaters	Ponds/reservoirs	not surveyed, may not provide passage
Tributaries		
NE 23 <sup>rd</sup> Ave	Road crossing	barrier
Private Road	Road crossing	not surveyed
NE 369 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
Headwaters	Ponds/reservoirs	not surveyed, may not provide passage

Water quality: The headwaters of Brezee Creek are largely intact and 7DMAX temperatures at the mouth have been recorded as high as 20.5°C (Clark County PW). Brezee Creek has exceeded DEQ water quality criteria for fecal coliform (Clark County Unpublished Data) from Station BRZ010 (Brezee Creek upstream of LaCenter Bridge) with a geometric mean of 652CFU/100 mL from six samples collected in 2002. Urban stormwater runoff may contribute to pollution and sediment in the lower river and is being evaluated by Clark PW. The Clark PW

monitoring site is near its outlet to the East Fork. At this site, the stream health is rated poor, mainly based on high harmful bacteria counts. Otherwise it would rate fair.

Water Diversions: There are approximately 8 documented surface water withdrawals and 1 documented reservoir withdrawal identified by WDOE (2008). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).

**Flow:** Spot flow measurements conducted at the County Road 42 crossing in 1998 estimated flow at 0.7/1.0/1.9 cfs in September/October/November respectively (IFIM 1998, as found in WDFW 2001).

**EFWG Comments:** Clark PW is currently evaluating the replacement of the Lockwood Creek road culvert. The only Tier 1 reach is behind the Mill Dam due to the small reservoir behind the dam. Restoration actions should be sequenced to occur during or after the fish passage problems at the Lockwood Road culvert and Mill Dam have been repaired. Cooler summer stream temperatures may provide thermal refuge opportunities (to the extent fish can get in during summer low flows).

**Past/Current Restoration Activities:** Clark PW is evaluating the replacement of the Lockwood Road culvert.

Additional Information Needs: Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants). Monitor juvenile and adult fish use throughout the tributary. Consider conducting stream habitat surveys in the upper basin.

Tier 1 Reaches: Brezee Creek 2, Description: Culvert to Dam, Length: 0.05 mi

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Age-0 inactive Age-0 active rearing	Key habitat quantity Key habitat quantity	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	74/26	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg incubation Fry colonization Spawning	Sediment Habitat Diversity Habitat Diversity	Mar-Jul May-Jul May-Oct	31/69	Low

#### Dean Creek

Physical/Riparian/Channel Habitat Condition: Physical habitat information is limited to data gathered on the lower section of stream within the EF Lewis valley floor (CFS 2004). Dean Creek was surveyed from the intersection with J. A. Moore Road downstream 0.7 km. Land ownership within the survey reach is private agricultural and industrial. The right descending bank is entirely in farmland and the left descending bank is owned by Storedahl & Sons (Daybreak Mine), though much of the land is under agricultural usage. Below JA Moore Road, Dean Creek is low gradient and is within an unconfined valley. The stream itself has downcut into the streambed leaving itself entrenched. The upstream end of the survey area has been manually channelized as indicated by severe entrenchment and a lack of stream sinusity. The mean wetted width in Dean Creek riffles is only 1.3 m. The wetted depth is very shallow, and consequently few deep pools are available, however much of the habitat is comprised of slow water ponds created by beaver dams. LWD recruitment potential is low but LWD presence is fair and largely derived from beaver ponds. Sandy substrate dominates the lower channel and embeddedness was as high as 75% (CFS 2004).

Additional existing habitat data was gathered based on a review of aerial photos (Google 2008). Dean Creek enters the EF Lewis CMZ downstream of the Ridgefield pits and travels north along the ponds through a narrow channel that is crossed by dirt roads and has little riparian canopy. Once the tributary gets above NE JA Moore Road, the riparian habitat improves slightly, although the channel is incised and riparian cover is spotty as it runs through a farm where blackberry and reed canary grass are dominant and a gravel quarry may be contributing to fines. The riparian cover improves with mature hardwoods and conifers until it nears NE 82<sup>nd</sup> Ave where the channel size and riparian cover diminish significantly as it runs through private property. Once the channel crosses NE 82<sup>nd</sup>, it splits. The mainstem channel goes west (Dean Creek 4) until it is turned into ponds, the east channel (Dean Creek LB Trib B) runs through private farms where it is turned into a series of ponds/reservoirs.

**Fish Passage**: Based on a review of SSHIAP and Clark PW, there are at least 6 stream crossings on the mainstem channel and LB Trib B and a series of ponds (SSHIAP 2008, Clark PW 2008). The two public road crossing at JA Moore Road were partial barriers but were replaced in 2008 (Clark County Conservation District). Two private culverts on 299<sup>th</sup> were replaced in 2008. Potential low-flow and thermal barrier passage problems near the mouth (TAG Members). Mid- and late-summer flow is often subterranean in heavy gravel deposits just downstream of J.A. Moore Rd (TAG Members) (Table 2).

Table 2. Fish passage potential barriers on Dean Creek

Location	Description	Status
JA Moore Road bridges	Road crossing (2)	Former barrier, improved in 2008
NE 66th Road	Road crossing	Former barrier, improved in 2007
299th (Nitowskie)	Road crossing (2)	Former barrier, improved in 2008
NE 82 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue	Road crossing	unsurveyed
NE 96th Avenue	Road crossing	unsurveyed
NE 289th Street	Road crossing	not barrier
Mainstem and LB Trib B	Ponds/dams	don't appear to provide fish passage

Water Quality: Temperature conditions in summer are unlikely to support salmonid rearing and may cause passage barriers at the mouth of Dean Creek where 7DMAX temperatures of 25.3°C have been recorded. Temperatures at JA Moore Road have been recorded at 22.67°C (7DMAX). Other water quality parameters have not been monitored. The riparian corridor is significantly altered with large sections of poor riparian cover. Sections of mature hardwoods and conifers exist but are spotty. The headwater tributaries of LB Trib B have been extensively ponded/dammed which is likely to reduce summer flow and contribute to summer stream temperatures. Agriculture and development in the headwater may be contributing to sediment, pollutants, and temperature problems.

Water Diversions: There are approximately 9 documented surface water withdrawals and 7 documented ground water source withdrawals identified by WDOE (WDOE 2008). Multiple ponds exist at the headwater of Dean Creek (Google Earth 2008). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a)..

Flow: unknown

**EFWG Comments**: Potential for land acquisition of large parcels southwest of current mouth of Dean Creek. Potential to re-align channel back into historic location. Invasive species removal (blackberries). Work with landowners to use BMP's.

Past/Current Restoration Activities: Two private culverts (299th) were replaced in 2008. An impassable culvert at NE 66th was replaced in 2007. The two public road crossing at JA Moore Road were partial barriers but were replaced in 2008 (Clark County Conservation District). LCFEG has received funding for work in lower Dean Creek. Potential for land acquisition of large parcels southwest of current mouth of Dean Creek.

**Additional Information Needs**: Evaluate sediment and pollutant sources. Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants). Monitor juvenile and adult fish use throughout the tributary.

Tier 1 Reaches: Dean Creek 1A (Mouth to Canyon, Length: 0.87 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg Incubation Age-0 active rearing Age-0 inactive rearing	Sediment Key habitat quantity Key habitat quantity	Oct-May May-Oct Oct-Mar	93/07	High
Winter Steelhead	Age-0 active rearing Egg Incubation Fry Colonization	Temperature Sediment/Temp. Temperature	Mar-Jul Mar-Jul May-Jul	46/54	Low
Chum	Egg Incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment Key habitat quan/Div	Oct-Apr Oct-Dec	52/48	Low

Tier 2 Reaches: Dean Ck 3 (Culvert 2 - Culvert 3, Length: 0.13 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
	Egg Incubation	Sediment	Oct-May		
Coho	Age 0 active rearing	Key habitat quantity	May-Oct	87/13	Medium
	Age 0 inactive rearing	Key habitat quantity	Oct-Mar		

#### Dyer Creek

Physical/Riparian/Channel Habitat Condition: Stream habitat surveys have not been conducted on Dyer Creek, therefore limited physical data is available. Based on a review of aerial photos, the potential useable fish habitat has been significantly shortened by the development of private ponds/reservoirs on the mainstem channel above NE 259th Street which do not appear to provide fish passage. Downstream of NE 259th, the stream travels through marginal riparian cover interspersed with dense blackberry and reed canary grass. The entire tributary has been heavily altered due to agriculture and development. The two small tributaries are crossed by a number of roads and private drives and, in both cases, their headwaters have been dammed and ponded for private use. A series of springs/wetlands at the headwaters have been altered. The channel within the EF CMZ is deeply incised and has limited flow during the summer months. Dyer is unlikely to provide much summer habitat currently but may provide winter habitat for coho and steelhead.

**Fish Passage:** Based on a review of SSHIAP and Clark PW, there is at least 1 stream crossing and 1 reservoir located on the mainstem channel (SSHIAP 2008, Clark PW 2008) (Table 3).

Table 3. Fish Passage potential barriers in Dyer Creek

Location	Description	Status
NE 259th St	Road crossing	barrier
Houser Reservoir	Dam	barrier

Water Quality: The riparian corridor is significantly altered with large sections of poor riparian cover. Sections of mature hardwoods and conifers exist infrequently and most of the channel is dominated by blackberry and reed canary grass. The headwaters of the mainstem and tributaries have been extensively ponded/dammed which is likely to reduce summer flow and contribute to summer stream temperatures. Agriculture and development in the headwater may be contributing to sediment, pollutants, and temperature problems.

Water Diversions: There are approximately 2 documented surface water withdrawals and 2 documented ground water source withdrawals identified by WDOE (WDOE 2008). Multiple ponds exist at the headwaters of Dyer Creek (Google Earth 2008). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).

Flow: Unknown

**EFWG Comments**: Group had little knowledge of Dyer Creek.

Past/Current Restoration Activities: None identified

Additional Information Needs: Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants). Monitor juvenile and adult fish use throughout the tributary. Identify and protect important wetland/spring habitat in the headwaters.

Tier 1 Reaches: Dyer Creek 1 (Mouth - Dyer Ck. LB Trib., Length: 0.14 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg Incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/channel stability Temp/Key habitat quality	Oct-May Mar-Oct	87/13	High
Winter Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive Age-1 active	Habitat Diversity Habitat Diversity	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	24/76	Low
Summer Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive rearing Age-2+ active rearing	Habitat Diversity Habitat Diversity	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	0/100	Low

Tier 2 Reaches: Dyer Creek 2 (Dyer Ck. LB Trib. to Dyer Ck. Canyon, Length: 0.49 mi)

The 2 Readines. By a Greek 2 (By a Greek 2 B This. to By a Greek Garly on, Early and Early and					
Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg Incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/channel stability Temp/Key habitat quant.	Oct-May Mar-Oct	83/17	Medium
Winter Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive Age 1 active	Habitat Diversity Habitat Diversity	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	0/100	Low
Summer Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive rearing Age-2+ active rearing	Habitat Diversity Habitat Diversity	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	15/85	Low

Tier 2 Reaches: Dyer Creek 4 (Top of Canyon to Dyer Creek Dam (end of presumed coho use), Length 0.39)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing Age-0 Inactive rearing	Sediment Key habitat quantity Key habitat quantity	Oct-May Mar-Oct Oct-Mar	90/10	Medium

#### Jenny Creek

Physical/Riparian/Channel Habitat Condition: Stream habitat surveys have not been conducted on Jenny Creek. Based on a review of aerial photos, the stream channel appears to be well shaded with mature hardwood and conifer in the riparian and upland corridors, although there are short sections where the stream runs through agricultural property and has poor riparian cover. A barrier falls exists at RM 0.13 which naturally limits salmon and steelhead production. Limited water

quality data indicates that Jenny Creek may provide summer temperature refuge from the mouth to the barrier falls.

A brief survey (Interfluve/CFS 2008) of the County owned land from the mouth to the barrier falls noted that substrate was highly embedded with fines and dominated by cobble sized angular rock (likely native basalt from canyon). Spawning habitat appeared to be very limited due to sediment load and size of substrate. Some limited rearing habitat is available in the summer. The channel may provide some winter flow refugia from the mainstem EF Lewis. Non native invasive species such as reed canary grass, bamboo, and Himalayan blackberry dominate the riparian understory. Salmonids (not ID'd) were observed in the channel below the falls.

**Fish Passage:** A barrier falls exists at RM 0.13 which naturally limits salmon and steelhead distribution. Based on a review of SSHIAP and Clark PW, there are at least 12 road/stream crossings on the mainstem channel (Clark PW 2008, SSHIAP 2008). It appears that some of the road/stream crossings have not been surveyed, but many others have been identified as barriers (Table 4).

Table 4. Fish passage potential barriers on Jenny Creek

Location	Description	Status
RM 0.13	Road crossing	barrier falls
NW Pacific Highway	Road crossing	barrier
NW 14 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	Road crossing	Barrier
Cedar Creek. Rd	Road crossing	barrier
NW 359th Street	Road crossing	barrier
NE 8th Avenue/NW Jenny	Road crossing	barrier
private drive	Road crossing	unsurveyed
private drive	Road crossing	unsurveyed
NE 378 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE Jenny	Road crossing/ small concrete dam	barrier
NE 12 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE Jenny	Dam/Berm	unsurveyed
NE 389 <sup>th</sup> Street	Road crossing	unsurveyed

Water Quality: Largely unknown. Water temperatures appear to be cooler than in other Lower Basin tributaries. WDEQ conducted temperature monitoring at the Pacific Highway road crossing. 7DMAX was 19.97°C in 2003 and 19.6°C in 2005.

Water Diversions: There are 11 surface water withdrawals, and 1 ground water source withdrawal from the Jenny Creek Watershed (WDOE). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).

Flow: unknown

**EFWG Comments:** Evaluate the potential for thermal refuge during mainstem EF Lewis summer low flows?

#### Past/Current Restoration Activities: Unknown

Additional Information Needs: Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants). Monitor resident

(rainbow and cutthroat) juvenile and adult fish use throughout the tributary and presence/absence above the barrier falls.

Tier 1 Reach: Jenny Creek (Mouth to Barrier Falls, Length: 0.13 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 in active rearing	Sediment Habitat Diversity	Oct-May Oct-Mar	82/18	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation	Sediment/temperat ure	Mar-Jul	07/93	Low

#### Lockwood/Riley Creek

Physical/Riparian/Channel Habitat Condition: Stream surveys are limited to the lower reaches of Lockwood Creek. Physical habitat surveys were conducted on Lockwood Creek from stream mile 0.8 to 1.3 in 2004 (CFS 2004). Landownership within the survey reach is private rural residential. Land use within the stream valley is mostly unmanaged, with some small scale agriculture and timber uses. There is one residence near the stream at the upstream end of the surveyed segment. Lockwood Creek is comprised primarily of pools with a significant amount of small gravel/cobble riffles and beaver ponds. A majority of the surveyed portion of Lockwood Creek has a pool-riffle morphology. The downstream end of the survey area is dominated by beaver ponds. Upstream of the beaver ponds there are clearly defined pools and riffles (CFS 2004). Lockwood Creek is low gradient and unconfined throughout the survey area, though it has undergone some entrenchment that may be related to anthropogenic influences. The valley bottom maintains a broad wetland that probably historically received overflow from Lockwood Creek on an annual basis. With the current entrenchment, the wetland is likely inundated less frequently than historically. The wetland may have functioned as an important overwinter rearing area in the past. Riffles are shallow and average 5.5 m wide. There are 23.4 pools per kilometer, but few of those are greater than 1 m deep (CFS 2004). There were 35 pieces of LWD per kilometer in the surveyed section of Lockwood Creek. Small pieces made up the largest portion among size classes, followed by medium and then large pieces. There was 1 log-jam and 1 rootwad per kilometer (CFS 2004). Characterization of substrate based on visual observation showed that the dominant and subdominant substrate classes in pools is gravel and sand, respectively. The same is true in riffles, except the percentage of substrate as gravel is greater. Sand makes up 38% of the substrate in pools and 18% of the substrate in riffles (CFS 2004).

Based on a review of aerial photographs the riparian area above the survey area, has variable riparian cover/shading with extensive sections of mature hardwood and conifer and other sections which run through developed and agricultural lands. Invasive Himalayan blackberry and reed canary grass are common along agricultural lands.

**Fish Passage:** Based on a review of SSHIAP and Clark PW, there are multiple public and private road/stream crossings on Lockwood Creek (7) and its tributaries (12) (Clark PW 2008, SSHIAP 2008). A small dam was found to block 0.8 miles of potential winter steelhead and coho habitat on Riley Creek (Clark County Passage

Assessment). A partially blocking/impassable culvert was located at the Taylor Valley Road crossing on Tributary 1 and this was replaced in 2001 (SSHIAP, Clark County Public Works). A series of cascades below this culvert may limit fish distribution. It is recommended that a survey for coho above the cascades be completed prior to any repair or modifications to the culvert (WDFW 2001). Buckbee Dam/Reservoir on Riley Creek is a complete fish passage barrier (Table 5).

Table 5. Fish passage potential barriers on Lockwood Creek

Location	Description	Status
Mainstem		
NE 315 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	not a barrier
NE Lockwood Creek Road	Road crossing	partial barrier (SSHIAP)
private drive	Road crossing	unsurveyed
private drive, NE Lester Avenue	Road crossing	not a barrier
private drive	Road crossing	unsurveyed
private drive	Road crossing	partial barrier (SSHIAP)
private drive	Road crossing	unsurveyed
NE Sorenson	Road crossing	barrier
headwater tributary's above	stream crossings and ponds	unknown
known/assumed fish use		
Riley Creek		
NE Johnson Creek Road	Road crossing	not a barrier
NE Finalburg Road	Road crossing	replaced (Clark PW)
NE 52 <sup>nd</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
headwater tributary's above	stream crossings and ponds	unknown
known/assumed fish use		
Tributary 1		
NE Lockwood Creek Rd	Road crossing	barrier
NE 379 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	not surveyed
Buckbee Dam/Reservoir	Dam/Reservoir	barrier
Tributary 2		
NE 379 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE Lockwood Creek Rd	Road crossing	partial barrier (SSHIAP)
private drive	Road crossing	not surveyed
private drive	Road crossing	not surveyed
NE 339 <sup>th</sup> Street	Road crossing	barrier
Tributary 3		
NE Taylor Valley Rd	Road crossing	not a barrier
NE 379 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
Tributary 4		
NE Taylor Valley Rd	Road crossing	replaced 2001
NE Sorenson	Road crossing	barrier

Water Quality: Water temperatures in lower Lockwood Creek have been as high as 22.15°C (7DMAX) and 26.1°C (7DMAX). There are several ponds/reservoirs located in the mainstem and tributaries to Lockwood Creek. These ponds may reduce flow and contribute to elevated temperatures in the summer. Clark County rates Lockwood Creek as fair (degraded but may support residential/aquatic life and recreation). Lockwood Creek exceeded water quality criteria for fecal coliform standards based on surveys conducted in 1991 and 1992 (Hutton) at the Lockwood Creek Road Station. There are a number of sediment/pollutant source opportunities at each road crossing and via the small tributaries which run through agricultural land.

Water Diversions: There are approximately 22 documented surface water withdrawals, and 7 documented ground water source withdrawals, and 1 dam withdrawal (Buckbee Reservoir) from the Lockwood Creek Watershed (WDOE 2008). Multiple ponds exist at the headwater of both Lockwood and its tributaries (Google Earth 2008). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).

**Flow:** Spot flows measurements conducted at County Road 42 crossing in 1998 estimated flow at 0.7/1.4/5.9 cfs in September/October/November respectively (IFIM 1998, in WDFW 2001).

**EFWG Comments:** The intact riparian area of the headwaters of Lockwood should be preserved.

Past/Current Restoration Activities: Recent activities include riparian planting (50 acres) and LWD placement from Lockwood Road to the mouth, creation of a coho rearing pond near Lockwood road, pulling banks back (610 m) and replanting. In addition, a total of 0.64 km of diking on the left bank only has now been removed on lower Lockwood Creek, lowering the known total length of diking to 10 km (currently identified) in the East Fork Lewis River subbasin (WDFW 2001). A concrete fishway was installed below the Johnson road culvert by CCPW in 1994. An impassable culvert at Finalburg Road crossing was replaced on Riley Creek in 2001 (Clark PW). The Taylor Valley road crossing on Tributary 4 was replaced in 2001. The Taylor Valley Road crossing has been corrected by Clark County Public Works (CCPW) in 2001. A channel structure and riparian restoration project is underway above Lockwood Road (2008 LCFEG). CCPW added log weirs below Lockwood Creek Rd culvert in 1993. Additional funding has been acquired to replace an impassable culvert on Riley Creek.

Additional Information Needs: Evaluate sediment and pollutant sources in Lockwood and Riley. Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings which intersect with known fish use. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants). Monitor juvenile and adult fish use throughout the tributary, especially above the falls on the tributary.

Tier 2 Reaches: Lockwood 1 (Mouth - Riley Ck., Length: 1.39 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg Incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/channel stability/ Key habitat quantity	Oct-May Mar-Oct	87/13	Low
Winter Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive rearing	Habitat diversity	Oct-Mar	52/48	Low
Chum	Egg Incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment/channel stability Key habitat quantity/diversity	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	47/53	Medium

#### Manley Creek

Physical/Riparian/Channel Habitat Condition: Stream habitat surveys have not been conducted on Manley Creek. Based on a review of aerial photos, the lower channel is forced against the south valley wall by levees and berms and a private drive brackets the channel on the other side. A large private pool/pond existed near the mouth of the tributary but was removed and a natural channel design was created (Fish First 2008). The channel then meanders through the EF Lewis CMZ through a number of private properties with roads that cris-cross the creek. The riparian conditions within the CMZ are very poor and sometimes non-existent. At the Manley Road crossing the channel enters into more mature riparian conditions but the channel conditions may be affected by the adjacent TEBO gravel mine. The channel then meanders through private land with some sections of mature riparian habitat interspersed with no riparian cover until the stream reaches its headwater source.

**Fish Passage:** Based on a review of SSHIAP and Clark PW, there are at least 16 road/stream crossings on the mainstem channel (SSHIAP 2008, Clark PW 2008). Many were found to be full or partial barriers. Clark County PW is currently evaluating the culvert at NE 259<sup>th</sup>. Neither coho or steelhead have been observed in the upper reaches (Reach 2) (Table 6).

Table 6. Fish passage potential barriers on Manly Creek

Location	Description	Status
NE Septan	Road crossing	barrier
private road	Road crossing, gravel ford	unsurveyed
NE 259 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier (Clark PW evaluating)
NE 257 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE 257 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE 257 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE Manley	Road crossing	barrier
NE Manley	Road crossing	barrier
NE Manley	Road crossing	barrier
NE 92 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue	Road crossing/ small concrete dam	barrier
TEBO gravel road	Road crossing	barrier
NE 92 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue	Road crossing	barrier
private road	Road crossing	unsurveyed
NE 108 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE 112 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	Road crossing	unsurveyed

Water Quality: The riparian corridor is significantly altered with large sections of poor riparian cover. Sections of mature hardwoods and conifers exist infrequently and much of the riparian has been landscaped. The TEBO gravel mine likely contributes fines into the stream. Agriculture and development in the headwater may be contributing to sediment, pollutants, and temperature problems. Temperature monitoring at the mouth has recorded 7DMAX of as high as 25.2°C (Clark PW).

Water Diversions: There are approximately 9 documented surface water withdrawals, and 2 documented ground water source withdrawals from the Manly Creek Watershed (WDOE 2008). Some private ponds exist in the headwaters (Google Earth 2008). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28

regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).

Flow: unknown

**EFWG Comments:** Manly Creek used to enter near RM 11 and was diverted to avoid agricultural land. There is a berm that keeps the creek in its current channel. The tree farm in Reach 1C may contribute to water quality (pesticide) issues. Manly has a series of springs near the mouth in reach 1A that may provide cold water inputs. TEBO gravel mining may contribute to water quality issues (temperature and fine sediment). Clark PW is evaluating 259th culvert.

Past/Current Restoration Activities: Fish First is currently working on improving channel structure at the mouth of the tributary (pond filling and placement of structure and gravel in Reach 1A). Fish First is also working with private landowners in lower Manly Creek to identify possible stream crossing improvement projects. There is a small cement dam, remnants of an old water wheel, on private property just downstream from 92<sup>nd</sup> Ave on Manley Creek.

**Additional Information Needs:** Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants). Monitor juvenile and adult fish use throughout the tributary

Tier 1 Reaches: Manly 1A (Mouth to Manly Ck. Culvert 1, Length: 0.15 mi)

The Treathes. Wally TA (Would to Wally Ck. Culvert 1, Length. 0.13 mi)						
Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery	
Coho	Age-0 active rearing Egg incubation Age-0 inactive rearing	Key habitat quality/temp Sediment/Channel stability Key habitat quality/diversity	Oct-Mar Oct-May Mar-Oct	92/08	High	
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation Age-0,1 inactive rearing	Habitat diversity Habitat diversity	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	40/60	Low	
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg Incubation	Habitat diversity/quality Sediment/channel stability	Oct-Dec Oct-Apr	72/28	Low	

Tier 1 Reaches: Manly 1D (Culvert 3 - Culvert 4, Length: 0.13 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing Fry colonization	Sediment/Channel stability Key habitat quality/temp Key habitat quality	Oct-May Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	93/07	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation Age-0,1 inactive rearing	Sediment/temperature Temp/oxygen/pathogen	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	50/50	Low
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg Incubation	Habitat diversity/quality Sediment/channel stability	Oct-Dec Oct-Apr	72/28	Low

Tier 1 Reaches: Manly 1E (Culvert 4 - Culvert 5, Length: 0.24 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Age-0 active rearing Egg incubation Age-0 inactive	Key habitat quality/temp Sediment/Channel stability Key habitat quality	Oct-Mar Oct-May Oct-Mar	91/09	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/temperature Temp/oxygen/pathogens	Mar-Jul May-Oct	55/45	Low
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg Incubation	Habitat diversity/quality Sediment/channel stab.	Oct-Jan Oct-Apr	72/28	Low

Tier 1 Reaches: Manly 1F (Culvert 5 - Culvert 6, Length: 0.11 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Age-0 active rearing Egg incubation Fry colonization	Key habitat quality/temp Sediment/Channel stability Key habitat quality	Oct-Mar Oct-May Oct-May	90/10	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation Fry colonization	Sediment/temperature Habitat diversity/temp	Mar-Jul May-Oct	59/41	Low
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg Incubation	Habitat diversity/quality Sediment/channel stability	Oct-Jan Oct-Apr	72/28	Low

Tier 1 Reaches: Manly 1G, (Culvert 6 - Culvert 7, Length: 0.03 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Fry colonization	Sediment/Channel stability Key habitat quality	Oct-May Mar-May	73/27	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation Fry colonization	Sediment/temperature Habitat diversity/quality	Mar-Jul May-Jul	50/50	Low
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg Incubation	Habitat diversity/quality Sediment/channel stability	Oct-Jan Oct-Apr	72/28	low

Tier 2 Reaches: Manly 1B (Culvert 1- Culvert 2, Length: 0.44 mi), Manly 1C(Culvert 2 - Culvert 3, Length 0.42mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Age-0 active rearing Egg incubation Age-0 inactive rearing	Key habitat quantity/temp Sediment/Channel stability Key habitat quantity	Oct-Mar Oct-May Mar-Oct	91/09	Medium
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation Age-0 active rearing	Habitat diversity Temperature/flow	Oct-Mar May-Oct	30/70	Low
Chum	Prespawn holding Egg Incubation	Habitat diversity/quantity Sediment/channel stability	Oct-Dec Oct-Apr	72/28	Low

#### Mason Creek

Physical/Riparian/Channel Habitat Condition: Stream habitat surveys have not been conducted on Mason Creek. Clark County describes Mason Creek as, "originating in rolling uplands near the View and Fargher lakes areas. For most of its length, Mason Creek flows though a gravelly canyon. Once it leaves the canyon at J. A. Moore Road, it flows approximately one mile across the East Fork Lewis River flood plain. Nearly half of Mason Creek's drainage area is fields, pastures, and other cleared land. About 40 percent is forest. Overall stream health for Mason Creek is rated fair. This is based on early 1990s data for stream insects, bacteria, and water quality data collected near its confluence with the East Fork. Much of the creek lacks large trees to provide shade and wood for stream habitat. Small ponds are fairly common in the upper parts of Mason Creek. These ponds can result in warmer stream temperatures and increases in nutrients. Loss of forest and increasing development threaten to further degrade Mason Creek. Rural residential development will likely increase runoff" (Clark County 2002).

Based on a review of SSHIAP and Clark PW, there are at least 15 public and private road/stream crossings on Mason Creek and its tributaries (Clark PW 2008, SSHIAP 2008). Many of the road crossings are listed as impassable. The culvert at N.E.  $102^{\rm nd}$  is considered passable but needs additional assessment to determine its status (Clark County Public Works). Clark County Public Works identified 3 impassable culverts on Mason Creek tributary; one at Underwood Road crossing, one at Peart Road crossing, and one in between these two roads. 1.57 miles of potential habitat affected (WDFW 2001) (Table 7).

Table 7 Fish passage potential barriers on Mason Creek

Location	Description	Status
Mainstem		
Private Road	Road crossing, bridge	not a barrier
NE JA Moore Road	Road crossing, bridge	not a barrier
Private drive to residence	Road crossing	unsurveyed
NE JR Anderson Road	Road crossing, bridge	not a barrier
NE 102 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Road crossing	passable but needs further assessment
NE 127 <sup>th</sup> Ave	Road crossing	barrier
Underwood Road	Road crossing	impassable
private road	Road crossing	unsurveyed
Peart Road	stream crossings and ponds	impassable
NE Shamrock	Road crossing	barrier
NE 359 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE 379 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NE 135 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
Tributary 1		
NE JR Anderson Road	Road crossing	barrier
NE 82 <sup>nd</sup> Ave	Road crossing	barrier

Water Quality: Many of the headwater tributaries have been ponded or dammed. These headwater ponds likely increase stream temperatures in summer. Agriculture and development in the headwater may be contributing to sediment and pollutant sources. There are two years of temperature monitoring information. Clark County collected daily temperature data at JA Moore Road in 2004 and recorded a 7DMAX

of 21.7°C (Clark PW). TMDL monitoring in 2005 recorded a 7DMAX of 17.75°C below Heitman Creek (aka SwansonCreek) (DEQ 2005) confluence with Mason Creek. Additional temperature data will be available from Clark County in the summer of 2008. Elevated fecal coliform was detected at the JA Moore monitoring station (Hutton 1995).

Water Diversions: There are approximately 8 documented surface water withdrawals, 2 documented ground water source withdrawals, and one dam withdrawal (Tsugawa Brothers) from the Mason Creek Watershed (WDOE 2008). Multiple ponds exist at the headwater of Mason Creek (Google Earth 2008). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).

**Flow:** Spot flows measurements conducted at 11<sup>th</sup> Ave crossing in 1998 estimated flow at 0.3/0.6/5.1 cfs in September/October/November respectively (IFIM 1998, as found in WDFW 2001).

**EFWG Comments:** Lower Mason Creek has flow issues from Anderson road to mouth. Cutthroat and salmon (not specified) are present in the upper basin. Mason Creek has a rearing pond located on Heitman Creek (aka Swanson Creek) that is used by Fish First.

**Past/Current Restoration Activities:** In 2008 LCFEG completed a bank erosion project on the Cushman property below J.R. Anderson Rd the project was designed to protect bank erosion and enhance salmon habitat. A FFFPP project was completed last summer on the Rashford Tree Farm crossing located above 102<sup>nd</sup> Ave on Mason Creek.

**Additional Information Needs:** Evaluate sediment and pollutant sources. Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants). Monitor juvenile and adult fish use throughout the tributary.

Tier 1 Reaches: Mason Creek Trib 1 (Mason Ck trib 1 to end of coho use, Length: 0.99 mi)

		(massir six and i to sind si sonio dest) Longian six i inj			
Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Age-0 active rearing Egg incubation	Temp/key habitat quantity/ Sediment/channel stability	Mar-Oct Oct-May	99/01	High
Winter Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive rearing Age-1 active rearing	Habitat diversity Habitat diversity	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	00/00	Low

Tier 2 Reaches: Mason 1A (Mouth to Trib 1A Culvert, Length: 0.04 mi)

Tier 2 readines. Mason in (Moder to Trib in Odivert, Length: 0.04 mil)					
Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Fry colonization	Sediment/channel stability Key habitat quant/qual	Oct-May Mar-May	69/31	High
Winter Steelhead	Fry colonization	Hab diversity/temp/flow	May-Jul	05/95	Low

Tier 2 Reaches: Mason 3 (Length: 1.0 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Age-0 active rearing Egg incubation	Temp/key habitat quantity Sediment/channel stability	Mar-Oct Oct-May	87/13	Medium
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation Fry Colonization	Sediment/temp Habitat diversity	Mar-Jul May-Jul	75/25	Low

Tier 2 Reaches: Mason 8 (Culvert 4 - Culvert 5, Length: 0.77 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Age-0 active rearing Egg incubation	Temp/key habitat quantity Sediment/channel stability	Mar-Oct Oct-May	84/16	Medium

#### McCormick Creek

**Physical Habitat Condition**: no stream surveys have been conducted above NW LaCenter Road crossing. Physical habitat surveys were conducted on the lower 1 km in 2004 (CFS 2004). Below LaCenter Road the channel condition is poor with pool frequency <20%, fines dominating the substrate, LWD rates <1.0, and LWD recruitment potential low (CFS 2004).

**Riparian Condition**: Based on a review of aerial photographs, most of the stream channel appears to be well shaded with mature hardwood and conifer except in two sections; the first is from RM 0 to 0.5. This lower ½ mile stretch has no riparian cover and is dominated by reed canary grass. The second section occurs along a ¼ mile section of private agriculture land above NW Spencer road. Invasive Himalayan blackberry and reed canary grass are common along the length of the riparian corridor.

Channel Condition: The channel within the EF CMZ is deeply incised with almost vertical slopes cutting through fine alluvium. Active channel width is 0.6 to 1.2 m and bank heights exceed 2.1 to 2.4 vertical meters in places. Fine sediment dominates the substrate. The channel meanders through dense reed canary grass and a few ash groves in the lowermost ½ mile before it reaches more mature hardwood cover. A series of beaver dams provide deep pools and cover but may also act as partial passage barriers during summer low flows (CFS 2004). Channel structure above NW LaCenter Road crossing is unknown.

**Fish Passage**: Based on a review of SSHIAP and Clark PW, there are at least 12 road/stream crossings on the mainstem channel and tributaries (SHIAP 2008, Clark PW 2008, Wade 2000). Many of the road crossings are identified as barriers (Clark

PW). The dam at Hilm Reservoir is a complete passage barrier. Resident fish passage upstream of Hilm Reservoir is unknown (Table 8).

Table 8. Fish passage potential barriers on McCormick Creek

Location	Description	Status
Mainstem		
319th Street	Road crossing (2)	partial to total barrier (Clark County PW)
private road	Road crossing	not a barrier
NW 11 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	Road crossing	barrier
Hilm Reservoir	Dam/Road crossing	complete barrier
private road (between Hilm	Road crossing	unsurveyed
reservoir and Timmons Road		
NE Timmons road	Road crossing	barrier
NE 289 <sup>th</sup> St	Road crossing	unsurveyed
NE 279 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
headwaters and tributaries	ponds/reservoirs	may not have passage
Tributary 1		
NW 310st	Road crossing	barrier
NW 289 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier
NW 279 <sup>th</sup>	Road crossing	barrier

Water Diversions: There are 7 surface water withdrawals, and 2 ground water source withdrawals from the McCormick Creek Watershed (WDOE website). The headwaters have been ponded/dammed, at least 4 ponds/reservoirs are present including Hilm Reservoir. Multiple ponds exist at the headwater of McCormick Creek (Google Earth 2008). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).

Water Quality: Clark County rates McCormick Creek as poor (inferior health, poorly suited for aquatic life and recreation). McCormick Creek exceeded water quality criteria for fecal coliform standards based on surveys conducted in 1991 and 1992 (Hutton) at the NW LaCenter Road Station. There are a number of sediment/pollutant source opportunities at each road crossing and via the small tributaries which run through agricultural land. McCormick Creek is also listed as impaired relative to water temperature (Wade 2000). There are a series of ponds/reservoirs on the mainstem and a couple of the lower tributaries. These ponds may reduce flow and increase temperature conditions in the summer.

**Flow**: Spot flows measurements conducted at 11<sup>th</sup> Ave crossing in 1998 estimated flow at 0.2/0.4/2.4 cfs in September/October/November respectively (IFIM 1998).

**EFWG Comments**: consider realigning outlet/lower channel with relict channel along south bank near terrace. Connecting the large off-channel pond that dominates the center of floodplain is not advocated (currently used as productive swan habitat).

**Past/Current Restoration Activities**: Partial to total barrier culvert at the 319<sup>th</sup> Street crossing (Clark County Public Works) blocks 3.7 km of potential habitat for winter steelhead and coho (*O.kisutch*) (WDFW 2001).

Additional Information Needs: Stream Habitat Survey Information above NW LaCenter Road to headwaters. Evaluate sediment and pollutant sources in McCormick. Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants).

Tier 1 Reaches: McCormick D (LB Trib to Culvert, Length: 0.03 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v.	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Fry colonization	Sediment Key habitat quantity	Oct-May Mar-May	55/45	High
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation Spawning	Sediment/temperature Key habitat quality	Mar-Jul Mar-Jun	02/98	Low

Tier 1 Reaches: McCormick G (Ponds Associated with Culvert 4, Length: 0.11 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 inactive rearing	Sediment Sediment	Oct-May Oct-Mar	55/45	High

Tier 1 Reaches: McCormick H (Ponds Associated with Culvert 5, Length: 0.10 mi)

					Reach
Species	Life Stage		Relevant	Rest. v.	Importance to
Present	(primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Months	Pres. Value	Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation	Sediment	Oct-May	85/15	High

Tier 2 Reaches: McCormick 1A (Mouth to Culvert 1, Length: 0.95 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/Temp/ key habitat quantity	Oct-May Mar-Oct	86/14	Low
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation	Sediment/temperature	Mar-Jul	35/65	Low
Chum	Egg Incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment/channel stab./Habitat diversity	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	46/54	Medium

Tier 2 Reaches: McCormick 1C (Culvert 2 to LB Trib, Length: 0.43 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/Temp/key habitat quantity	Oct-May Mar-Oct	82/18	Medium
Winter Steelhead	Egg Incubation	Sediment/temperature	Mar-Jul	37/63	Low

Tier 2 Reaches: McCormick 1I (Mcormick Ck 8 (pond) to end of potential coho use, Length: 0.13 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/Temp/key habitat quantity	Oct-May Mar-Oct	74/26	Medium

#### Mill Creek

Physical/Riparian/Channel Habitat Condition: Physical habitat information is limited to data gathered on the lower section of stream within the EF Lewis valley floor (CFS 2004). Based on a review of aerial photos, the riparian condition below NE 239th Road is good with mature riparian cover and good LWD recruitment potential. The riparian and headwater conditions of this small stream appear to be better than some of the other lower basin tributaries, although the amount of useable fish habitat is naturally limited by the small size of this tributary. There are some ponds/reservoirs in the headwater but they don't appear to be connected to the mainstem channel. A pebble count was conducted in a relatively steep portion of the stream as it cuts through the valley wall of the mainstem East Fork. It therefore does not represent substrate conditions that would be found further upstream on the plateau. The upper portions (plateau) of Mill reflects moderate inputs of fine sediment from upstream, with 11% sand and 25% embeddedness (CFS 2004).

**Fish Passage**: Based on a review of SSHIAP and Clark PW, there are at least 4 stream crossing on the mainstem channel (Clark PW 2008, SSHIAP 2008). The public road crossing at NE 259<sup>th</sup> is a passable fish ladder which may need periodic review for maintenance (Clark County CD). The private culvert on NE 59<sup>th</sup> is being replaced in 2009 (Table 9).

Table 9. Fish passage potential barriers on Mill Creek

Location	Description	Status
NE 259th St	Road crossing , fish ladder	Passable, may need further review (Clark County)
NE 59th (24713 NE 59th)	Road crossing	barrier, being replaced in 2009 (Clark County)
NE 59th (24203 NE 59th)	Road crossing	barrier
NE 259th St	Road crossing	barrier

Water Quality: Clark County rates Mill Creek as Poor (inferior health, poorly suited for aquatic life and recreation). Temperature in Mill Creek appears to be suitable for most summer rearing and may provide summer refugia.

Water Diversions: There are approximately 3 documented surface water withdrawals and 4 documented ground water source withdrawals and 1 dam identified by WDOE (WDOE 2008). Multiple ponds exist at the headwater of Mill Creek (Google Earth 2008). A newly adopted Instream Flow Rule for WRIA's 27/28 regulates withdrawals in streams and lists streams with protective closures and instream flow numbers (WDOE 2008a).

**Flow**: unknown

**EFWG Comments**: Heavy coho use this past year (100's of spawners). Temperature is good, multiple springs. Steep/high gradient until 259<sup>th</sup> and then it returns to lower gradient. Gradient at mouth may limit coho use in summer for mainstem fish. D. Brown owns the east side property at mouth.

Past/Current Restoration Activities: Wooldridge culvert at 24713 NE 59<sup>th</sup> Ave. will be replaced in 2009 with FFFPP. Funds have not been identified to replace the Lane culvert at 24203 NE 59<sup>th</sup> Ave. yet. A concrete fishway was installed by CCPW below the 259<sup>th</sup> St culvert in 1994.

**Additional Information Needs**: Evaluate possible undocumented water diversions (ponds). Evaluate fish passage at private and public road crossings. Monitor stream temperature and water quality (pollutants). Monitor juvenile and adult fish use throughout the tributary.

Tier 1 Reaches: Mill Creek 1C (Culvert 1 – Culvert 2, Length: 0.28 mi)

Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery
Coho	Egg incubation Age-0 active rearing	Sediment/Channel Stability Key habitat quantity	Oct-May Mar-Oct	84/16	High
Winter Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive rearing Age-1 active rearing	Habitat diversity Habitat diversity	Oct-Mar Mar-Oct	0/100	Low

Tier 2 Reaches: Mill Creek 1A (Mouth – Mill Ck. fishway, Length: 0.34 mi)

The E Redefices frim ereck it (moduli min extricting) Longin electric						
Species Present	Life Stage (primary limiting)	Limiting Factor (primary)	Relevant Months	Rest. v. Pres. Value	Reach Importance to Pop. Recovery	
Coho	Egg incubation	Sediment/Channel Stability	Oct-May	83/17	Low	
Winter Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive rearing Age-0 active rearing	Habitat diversity Habitat diversity	Oct-Mar May-Oct	24/76	Low	
Summer Steelhead	Age-0,1 inactive	Habitat diversity	Oct-Mar	15/85	Low	
Chum	Egg incubation Prespawn holding	Sediment/channel stability Habitat diversity/quantity	Oct-Apr Oct-Jan	53/47	Medium	

#### APPENDIX C: ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bilhimer, D., L. Sullivan, and S. Brock. 2005. Quality Assurance Project Plan –East Fork Lewis River Temperature and Fecal Coliform Bacteria Total Maximum Daily Load Study. WA Dept of Ecology – Environmental Assessment Program, Olympia, WA, Publication Number 05-03-110.

This study is a preliminary report for the East Fork Lewis Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) study that is being prepared in response to Clean Water Act Section 303(d) listings in the East Fork Lewis for exceedance of water temperature and fecal coliform bacteria standards. The Quality Assurance (QA) Project Plan describes the technical study that will evaluate pollutants in the impaired waterbodies. The plan states that it will build on previous data collection efforts conducted by a variety of governmental and private organizations and that it will be conducted by the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) Environmental Assessment (EA) Program.

Blythe, L.S. 1995. Slide Creek – 1995 Stream Survey Narrative. Gifford Pinchot National Forest Central Skills Center, Amboy, WA.

USFS Level II stream survey report of 3.4 miles of Slide Creek and 1.06 miles of a tributary to Slide Creek. Surveys conducted July 1995 through August 1995.

Caldwell, B, J. Shedd, and H. Beecher. 1999. East Fork Lewis River Fish Habitat Analysis Using the Instream Flow Incremental Methodology and Toe-Width Method for WRIA 27. WA Dept of Ecology, Open File Technical Report, Publication #99-151.

This document reports on the Washington State Department of Ecology instream flow study conducted on the East Fork Lewis River using the Instream Flow Incremental Methodology (IFIM). The effort also collected Toe-Width information on 13 streams in WRIA 27. These studies provide information about the relationship between stream flows and fish habitat which can be used in developing minimum instream flow requirements for fish in the East Fork Lewis River and the 13 chosen streams in WRIA 27. For the IFIM study on the E.F. Lewis River one site was chosen, composed of eight transects. The site was located at approximate River Mile 10.8 at Daybreak County Park. Streamflow measurements and substrate information were recorded at high, medium and low flows. This information was entered into the IFG4 hydraulic model to simulate the distribution of water depths and velocities with respect to substrate and cover under a variety of flows. Using the HABTAT model, the simulated information was then used to generate an index of change in available habitat relative to changes in flow; this index is referred to as "weighted usable area" (WUA). Other variables, including water temperature, water quality, and sediment load were not addressed in this study. No instream flow recommendations were made in this report.

Clark County Public Works Department-Clean Water Program. 2002. Long-Term Index Site Monitoring Project: 2002 Physical Habitat Characterization.

This report compiles and provides summary information relevant to long term water quality monitoring in tributaries of the EF Lewis River. It describes water

quality monitoring and results and summarizes and incorporates new information as well as pre-existing information. In addition, it details goals and objectives to meet NPDES clean water program requirement and activities to improve stream health.

Clark County Public Works Department-Clean Water Program. 2008. Lockwood Creek Subwatershed Needs Assessment Report.

This report compiles and provides summary information relevant to stormwater management in Lockwood Creek. It proposes stormwater-related projects and activities to improve stream health and to assist with adaptive management of the County's Stormwater Management Program. Assessments are conducted at the subwatershed scale (1 to 20 square miles). The report summarizes and incorporates new information as well as pre-existing information. In many cases it includes basic summary information or incorporates, by reference, longer reports which may be consulted for more detailed information. This report produces information related to three general categories: 1) potential stormwater capital projects for County implementation or referral to other organizations, 2) management and policy recommendations, and 3) natural resource information. Descriptions of potential projects and recommended program management actions are provided to County programs. Potential project or leveraging opportunities are also referred to local agencies, groups, and municipalities.

Clark County Public Works Department-Clean Water Program. 2008. Mason Creek Subwatershed Needs Assessment Report.

This report compiles and provides summary information relevant to stormwater management in Mason Creek. It proposes stormwater-related projects and activities to improve stream health and to assist with adaptive management of the County's Stormwater Management Program. Assessments are conducted at the subwatershed scale (1 to 20 square miles). The report summarizes and incorporates new information as well as pre-existing information. In many cases it includes basic summary information or incorporates, by reference, longer reports which may be consulted for more detailed information. This report produces information related to three general categories: 1) potential stormwater capital projects for County implementation or referral to other organizations, 2) management and policy recommendations, and 3) natural resource information. Descriptions of potential projects and recommended program management actions are provided to County programs. Potential project or leveraging opportunities are also referred to local agencies, groups, and municipalities.

Clark County Public Works Department-Clean Water Program. 2008. Mill Creek Subwatershed Needs Assessment Report.

This report compiles and provides summary information relevant to stormwater management in Mill Creek. It proposes stormwater-related projects and activities to improve stream health and to assist with adaptive management of the county's Stormwater Management Program. Assessments are conducted at the subwatershed scale (1 to 20 square miles). The report summarizes and incorporates new information as well as pre-existing information. In many cases it includes

basic summary information or incorporates, by reference, longer reports which may be consulted for more detailed information. This report produces information related to three general categories: 1) potential stormwater capital projects for county implementation or referral to other organizations, 2) management and policy recommendations, and 3) natural resource information. Descriptions of potential projects and recommended program management actions are provided to county programs. Potential project or leveraging opportunities are also referred to local agencies, groups, and municipalities.

Clearwater BioStudies, Inc. 2001. The 2001 Poison Gulch Stream Survey Report. Gifford Pinchot National Forest, Mount St Helens National Volcanic Monument, Amboy, WA.

USFS Level II stream survey report of 1.92 miles of Poison Gulch. Surveys conducted August 30, 2001, to September 1, 2001.

Collins, B. 1997. Application of geomorphology to planning and assessment of riverine gravel removal in Washington. Chapter IX in Geology and Geomorphology of Stream Channels – University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

This is a chapter in "Geology and Geomorphology of Stream Channels" that focuses on the history and geomorphic impacts of riverine gravel removal in Washington rivers. The following topics are covered: 1) riverine gravel removal, 2) floodplain mining, 3) gravel bar mining, and 4) methods for assessing the effects of gravel removal. Floodplain gravel mining on the East Fork Lewis is treated as a case study in the "floodplain mining" section.

Deschamps, S. and D. Hodges. 1998. East Fork Lewis River – 1998 Stream Survey Narrative. Gifford Pinchot National Forest, Mount St Helens National Volcanic Monument, Amboy, WA.

USFS Level II stream survey report of 7.6 miles of the upper East Fork Lewis River (RM 32.7, Sunset Falls, to RM 40.3, bedrock waterfall). Surveys conducted June 29, 1998 through August 5,1998.

Deschamps, S. and D. Hodges. 1998. Green Fork of the East Fork Lewis River – 1998 Stream Survey Narrative. Gifford Pinchot National Forest, Mount St Helens National Volcanic Monument, Amboy, WA.

USFS Level II stream survey report of 1.8 miles of the Green Fork of the East Fork Lewis River (RM 0 to 1.8). Surveys conducted August 31, 1998 through September 5,1998.

Dover Habitat Restoration, LLC. 2003. Assessment & Strategic Plan – East Fork Lewis River. Prepared for Friends of the East Fork.

This assessment and strategic plan is focused primarily on the main channel of the East Fork Lewis River. New data was obtained and analyzed along with data and information from existing plans, studies, reports, and projects. This plan outlines problems within the various reaches of the East Fork and describes potential remedial actions. This plan presents a concept of how the river would look and

function after restoration, but it does not present a final design or detailed construction specifications.

Hutton, R. 1995. East Fork Lewis River land use and water quality background report – for water quality protection from nonpoint source pollution. Clark County Dept of Community Development, Water Quality Division.

This report presents a simplified statistical and graphic evaluation of several potentially important nonpoint source pollution relationships between common land uses and monitored water quality in the East Fork Lewis River watershed. Significant relationships were plotted to examine how sampled water quality changed with different levels of specific land uses, and to look for unusual occurrences. Relationship characteristics were compared to generalized ideal values to aid interpretation. The proportions of significant relationships for various selected subarea land uses were evaluated for their relative impact on water quality. Conclusions and recommendations are provided.

#### Google Earth 2008. www.googlearth.com

We reviewed aerial imagery provided by Google Earth to evaluate some physical conditions including road/stream crossing locations, riparian cover, land use, and topography.

Hutton, R. 1995. East Fork Lewis River water quality assessment background report – for water quality protection from nonpoint source pollution. Clark County Dept of Community Development, Water Quality Division.

This report summarizes the surface water quality found in the watershed of the East Fork Lewis River. The report characterizes and documents the water quality status of the East Fork's mainstem and some of the major tributaries. This report provides baseline information and the foundation for the development of the East Fork Lewis River Watershed Action Plan.

Hutton, R. 1995. East Fork Lewis River watershed action plan – for water quality protection from nonpoint source pollution. Clark County Dept of Community Development, Water Quality Division.

This plan addresses, through coordinated nonpoint control strategies, the probable nonpoint source pollution problems in the East Fork Lewis River watershed. The plan is a developed as a working tool, developed from a screening of the East Fork's probable nonpoint problems at a subwatershed level of resolution, to assist the future implementation of more site specific corrective actions. A phased approach to implementation is suggested. Recommended strategies are targeted for specific regions of the watershed and are not site specific.

Hutton, R. 1995. East Fork Lewis River watershed characterization background report – for water quality protection from nonpoint source pollution. Clark County Dept of Community Development, Water Quality Division.

This report characterizes the East Fork Lewis River watershed so that potential nonpoint source and their impacts may be addressed in the context of both natural watershed features and human activities. Clark County's portion of the watershed

is emphasized. The degree of detail in this characterization is usually limited to watershed subbasins or areas with similar features and is not site specific.

Johnston, G., N. Ackerman, and B. Gerke. 2005. Chapter 4: East Fork Lewis River Basin - Habitat Assessment. Prepared by SP Cramer & Associates for Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board, Longview, WA.

The assessment involved stream habitat, riparian, hydromodification, and sediment source evaluations in the East Fork Lewis Basin. The project identified conditions impacting salmonid production and recovery measures. Aquatic habitat surveys were performed on 40 km of stream following standard protocols. Riparian conditions were evaluated using aerial photos and field surveys. The ability of riparian zones to provide shade and large woody debris recruitment was determined for the current and potential (restored) conditions. Hydromodifications impacting channel dynamics were identified along the lower mainstem river corridor. Geomorphic assessment was used to identify the current and historical channel migration zone. Geographic Information System (GIS) and field surveys were used to characterize sediment supply conditions and land-use practices contributing to sediment impairments. Recommendations for additional data collection and a prioritized list of habitat enhancement projects were developed.

Kondolf, G.M., and D.D. Kelso. 1996. Effects of aggregate mining in river floodplains: Some observations relevant to the policy on floodplain mining in Clark County, Washington. Comments submitted to the Clark County Planning Commission, April 1996.

These comments discuss the Ridgefield Pit avulsion on the East Fork Lewis.

Kondolf, G.M., M. Smeltzer, and L. Kimball. 2002. Freshwater gravel mining and dredging issues. White Paper prepared for WA Dept of Fish & Wildlife, WA Dept of Ecology, and WA Dept of Transportation.

This report builds upon existing literature for Washington and elsewhere to summarize current scientific information regarding the environmental effects of mining gravel and sand for construction aggregation from rivers and streams, along with the effects of other freshwater dredging. The emphasis is on effects on salmonids in their various freshwater-based life stages, to provide a scientific basis for future development of guidelines that will be protective of the resource. This document does not make policy recommendations, but summarizes the scientific literature and unpublished research on gravel mining effects in Washington state and elsewhere. It also draws upon discussions with resource managers, site visits, and analysis of historical aerial photographs and maps of selected sites. The East Fork Lewis River and the 1995 and 1996 avulsions into streamside gravel mining pits are discussed.

Lenhart, J. and S. Reeder. 1995. McKinley Creek – 1995 Stream Survey Narrative. Gifford Pinchot National Forest Central Skills Center, Amboy, WA.

USFS Level II stream survey report of 2.3 miles of McKinley Creek. Surveys conducted July 20, 1995, through August 23, 1995.

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2004. Lower Columbia Salmon and Steelhead Recovery and Subbasin Plan. Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. Longview, WA.

This is a plan for the protection and restoration of native fish, aquatic habitats, and sensitive wildlife species in Washington lower Columbia River subbasins. It serves as 1) a recovery plan for Washington lower Columbia salmon and steelhead populations and 2) a Northwest Power and Conservation Council Fish and Wildlife Plan for eleven lower Columbia subbasins. The East Fork Lewis Basin is one of the subbasins covered in this plan. The plan is the product of a collaborative process facilitated by the Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB). The primary species focus is on salmon, steelhead and trout species listed under the ESA. The plan describes existing conditions, limiting factors, and threats to these and other target species. Recovery goals are provided as well as the suite of strategies, measures, and actions that are needed to accomplish those goals.

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2008. Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery 6-Year Habitat Work Schedule and Lead Entity Habitat Strategy

The 6-Year Habitat Work Schedule is developed in order to support and carry out the critical elements identified in the Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish & Wildlife Subbasin Plan. The work schedule accomplishes 2 primary objectives: 1) Assist agencies, local governments, tribes, non-profit organizations and others who fund and/or undertake habitat protection and restoration projects in identifying high priority salmon habitat needs in the Lower Columbia; and 2) Assist agencies, local governments, and landowners in developing and applying regulations, incentives, and land and resource management plans that will protect and restore important salmon habitat. This is an annually updated work plan developed by the LCFRB and is used to help make project funding decisions for Salmon Recovery Funding Board funds.

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2006. Salmon-Washougal and Lewis Watershed Management Plan (WRIAs 27-28). Lead Agency: LCFRB. Prepared by LCFRB, EES Consulting, and HDR consulting. For Submission to the Planning Area Counties. WA Ecology Grant #9900294.

Under the State of Washington's Watershed Management Act (Chapter 90.82 RCW) local governments are authorized to initiate a watershed planning process. The process is broad in scope and involves stakeholders and agencies at the local, regional, state and federal levels. The watershed planning program is designed to foster planning for water quantity, water quality, aquatic habitat and instream flow in a comprehensive and integrated fashion. This Watershed Management Plan has been prepared for Water Resource Inventory Areas (WRIAs) 27 and 28. WRIA 27 comprises the Kalama and Lewis River Basins. WRIA 28 comprises the Salmon Creek, Burnt Bridge Creek, Lacamas Creek, and Washougal River Basins, as well as additional smaller creek basins. Planning objectives include: 1) protect or enhance conditions in the watershed, 2) develop and implement the watershed plan, and 3) improve information and data management. This Plan addresses a range of issues related to water resources in WRIAs 27 and 28, including water supply, stream flow management, water quality, and fish habitat. It reviews

alternative approaches for managing water resources in the area and recommends selected strategies for implementation.

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2001. WRIA 27/28 Salmon-Washougal and Lewis Watershed Planning – Level 1 Assessment. Lead Agency: LCFRB. Prepared by LCFRB, GeoEngineers, Inc., WEST Consultants, Inc., and Hammond Collier Wade Livingstone.

Under the State of Washington's Watershed Management Act (Chapter 90.82 RCW) local governments are authorized to initiate a watershed planning process. The process is broad in scope and involves stakeholders and agencies at the local, regional, state and federal levels. The watershed planning program is designed to foster planning for water quantity, water quality, aquatic habitat and instream flow in a comprehensive and integrated fashion. The Level 1 Assessment is a comprehensive compilation and review of existing data. The assessment contains the following categories: Water Quantity, Water Quality, Water Use, Water Rights, Water Balance, Land Use, Hydraulic Continuity, Future Projections, Precipitation, Conclusions and Recommendations

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. 2004. WRIA 27/28 Salmon-Washougal and Lewis Watershed Planning – Level 2 Assessment. Lead Agency: LCFRB. Prepared by LCFRB, EES Consulting, HDR Consulting, Pacific Groundwater Group, WA State University, Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, Pacific Water Resources Inc.

Under the State of Washington's Watershed Management Act (Chapter 90.82 RCW) local governments are authorized to initiate a watershed planning process. The process is broad in scope and involves stakeholders and agencies at the local, regional, state and federal levels. The watershed planning program is designed to foster planning for water quantity, water quality, aquatic habitat and instream flow in a comprehensive and integrated fashion. The Level 2 Assessment involves collection of new data to fill critical data gaps and support well-defined decision The assessment comprises 14 Technical Memos including Water Reclamation and Reuse Opportunities, Comparison of Potential Water Supply Management Strategies, Instream Flow Conditions in Four Pilot Streams, Instream Flow Management Approaches in Four Pilot Streams, Ground Water Development Scenarios, Assessment of Priorities for Surface Water Cleanup Plan, Strategies for Managing Flows in Two Pilot Subbasins, Management Actions to Protect Ground Water Quality, EF Lewis River Ground Water And Surface Water Relationships, Effects of Exempt Wells on Baseflow in the Washougal Subbasin, Hydrologic Modeling, Surface Water Quality Monitoring Strategy, and Tidal Effects as Related to Stream Flow Rule.

Polacek, M.C. 1995. East Fork Lewis River – 1995 Stream Survey Narrative. Gifford Pinchot National Forest, Mount St Helens National Volcanic Monument, Amboy, WA.

USFS Level II stream survey report of 6.4 miles of Copper Creek. Surveys conducted August 29-30, September 6-7, and September 19-22, 1995.

Mundorff, M. J. 1964. Geology and ground water conditions of Clark County, with a description of a major alluvial aquifer along the Columbia River. USGS Water-Supply Paper. 1600. p 24-33, 38-41, 56, 67-74, 94-95, 161-165, and Plates 1-3.

This report presents the results of an investigation of the ground water resources of the populated parts of Clark County (in 1964). A summary of Clark County geology is presented with a description of available groundwater resources. This report was undertaken at the request of the US Bureau of Reclamation for the purpose of determining whether ground water supplies were sufficient for irrigation of the area.

Norman, D.K., C.J. Cederholm, and W.S. Lingley. 1998. Flood plains, salmon habitat, and sand and gravel mining. Washington Geology, vol. 26, no. 2/3.

This paper, published in Washington Geology, discusses the geomorphic impacts of riverine gravel mining in Washington. It describes which rivers in Washington have been affected by gravel mining and discusses 5 rivers where floodplain gravel mining pits have been recently captured by the river. The East Fork Lewis is included as one of these sites.

Rawding, D., N. Pittman, C. Stearns, S. VanderPloeg, and B. McTeague. 2001. The lower East Fork Lewis River subbasin: a summary of habitat conditions, salmonid distribution, and smolt production. Prepared by the WA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife Fish Management and Habitat Science Programs for the Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. Project No. 99-1113P. WA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia.

This document reports on smolt trapping and habitat evaluation studies conducted by WDFW on the East Fork Lewis in 2000. Two rotary screw traps were installed in the mainstem of the EF Lewis River near the mouth of Mason Creek (RM 7) and below Lucia Falls (RM 21) to estimate natural salmonid smolt production in the spring of 2000. Smolt yield by species was estimated for each trap location and is reported in the document. Available habitat information was gathered and summarized across the following categories: access, floodplain connectivity, bank stability, large woody debris (LWD), pools, side channels, substrate fines, riparian conditions, water quality, water quantity, and biological processes. Additionally, the Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Inventory and Assessment Program (SSHIAP) methodology was utilized to summarize aquatic habitat by type and gradient/confinement. Salmonid distribution was mapped on a SSHIAP hydrolayer using the Washington Conservation Commission (WCC) Limiting Factors Analysis (LFA) data generated in year 2000. Stream habitat restoration project recommendations are provided.

Schnabel, J. 2003. Long-Term Index Site Monitoring Project: 2002 Physical Habitat Characterization. Clark County Public Works, Water Resources Section. Clark County, WA.

This document reports on results of Clark County's physical habitat monitoring that is a component of the County's Long-term Index Site Project (LISP) that is conducted by Clark County Public Works Water Resources Section. The goal of the LISP is to identify trends in stream health at a set of stormwater-influenced streams. There are two LISP sites in the East Fork Lewis River Basin: 1) Brezee

Creek near the mouth, and 2) upper Rock Creek North. The LISP includes physical habitat, water quality, biological, and hydrologic components. This document summarizes the physical habitat characterization portion of the 2002 LISP. 2002 was the first year of LISP physical habitat data collection using EMAP protocols. Therefore, this summary focuses not on trends or changes in condition, but rather on establishing a baseline characterization of habitat conditions at each site. Discussions of watershed attributes, stressor identification, and causal factors for the observed conditions are beyond the scope of this report. This summary includes descriptions of individual habitat metrics and indices, results of multi-metric index calculations, a general comparison of LISP sites to reference conditions in the Willamette Valley and Cascades ecoregions, and an overall habitat characterization for each LISP reach based on a number of physical habitat attributes.

Steel, E.A., A. Fullerton, Y. Caras, M. Sheer, P. Olson, D. Jensen, J. Burke, M. Maher, D. Miller, and P. McElhany. 2007. Lewis River Case Study Final Report - A decision-support tool for assessing watershed-scale habitat recovery strategies for ESA-listed salmonids. NOAA Fisheries – NW Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, WA.

This effort predicts the impacts of 6 alternative watershed management strategies and evaluates those potential future landscapes with a suite of physical and biological response models. There are four main steps in the application of the decision support system. First, a series of potential watershed management strategies is generated. Next, specific actions that would result from the application of each strategy are identified and modeled. The physical habitat impacts of those actions are modeled, creating 6 potential future landscapes. Third, habitat quality and distribution for each potential future landscape is quantified and the biological implications for multiple species are predicted. And, fourth, results are synthesized using metrics that summarize predicted physical conditions and biological responses for each of the watershed management strategies. The outcomes of the analyses are predictions of the benefits and trade-offs across the watershed of each of the 6 modeled strategies. These predictions can help to guide the development of an on-the-ground watershed management strategy for the Lewis River basin.

Sweet, H.R., R2 Resource Consultants, Inc., IT Corporation, WEST Consultants, Inc., Ecological Land Services, Inc., Maul, Foster, and Alongi, Inc., Janice Kelly, Inc., Perkins Coie, LLP. 2003. Habitat Conservation Plan - J.L. Storedahl & Sons, Inc. Daybreak Mine Expansion and Habitat Enhancement Project. R2 Resource Consultants, Inc. Redmond, Washington.

This Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) was developed to specify how J.L. Storedahl & Sons, Inc. (Storedahl) will operate its Daybreak Mine in Clark County, Washington and implement conservation measures in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of the federal Endangered Species Act. The Daybreak site is located near the East Fork Lewis River. A small tributary to the river, Dean Creek, flows along the northwest boundary of the site. Several threatened and candidate species under the Endangered Species Act occur in the waters near the site, including Chinook, coho, and chum salmon; steelhead; and possibly bull trout (native char) and Oregon spotted frog. In addition, three fish species of concern, coastal cutthroat trout, and Pacific and river lamprey also could occur in these

waters. The life histories, status, presence, and potential effects of implementing this HCP on these nine species are emphasized throughout this report. The report contains a Conceptual Restoration Plan for Ridgefield Pits, and a Geomorphic Analysis of the East Fork Lewis River in the vicinity of the pits.

U.S. Forest Service (USFS). 1995. Upper East Fork of the Lewis River Watershed analysis. Gifford Pinchot National Forest.

This document is a USFS watershed analysis for the upper East Fork Lewis, with a focus primarily on lands within the Gifford Pinchot National Forest.

Wade, G. 2000. Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Limiting Factors, WRIA 27 (Lewis). Washington Department of Ecology.

Section 10 of Engrossed Substitute House Bill 2496 (Salmon Recovery Act of 1998), directs the Washington State Conservation Commission, in consultation with local government and treaty tribes to invite private, federal, state, tribal, and local government personnel with appropriate expertise to convene as a Technical Advisory Group (TAG). The purpose of the TAG is to identify habitat limiting factors for salmonids. This report is based on a combination of existing watershed studies and the personal knowledge of the TAG participants. TAG members mapped fish distribution maps for coho, Chinook, and chum salmon, and for winter and summer steelhead in Water Resource Inventory Area (WRIA) 27. Salmonid habitat limiting factors were identified for each major anadromous stream within WRIA 27.

Washington Department of Ecology. 2008. Washington Water Resources Explorer Webpage. https://test-fortress.wa.gov/ecy/wrxt/statewide/viewer.htm

A webbased explorer provided by the Washington Department of Ecology which provides GIS information on the type and location of existing or claimed water rights throughout the State of Washington.

WEST Consultants. 1996. East Fork Lewis River Hydrology, Hydraulics and River Mechanics Study. Submitted to J.L. Storedahl & Sons, Inc.

This study evaluates the impacts of mining a 342-acre site on stream channel morphology, sedimentation, and flooding. Investigations are included with respect to: 1) historic river pattern changes, 2) the February 1996 flood, 3) future channel pattern change, and 4) streambank stabilization at Storedahl offices. Recommendations and conclusions are provided.

Wierenga, R. 2005. Benthic Macroinvertebrate and Water Temperature Monitoring for Clark County Watershed Assessments in 2004. Clark County Public Works Department – Water Resources Program. Washington Department of Ecology Grant number G0300020 and Clark County Clean Water Program.

This document summarizes water quality monitoring conducted by the Clark County Water Resources Program. It is intended to support the watershed assessment effort in Clark County led by the Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB) in support of salmon recovery. The component of water temperature monitoring and benthic macroinvertebrate sampling targeted reach scale

assessments of water quality and were intended to support habitat data collected at a similar scale. Monitoring for hydrology, physical habitat, water temperature, and benthic macroinvertebrates occurred through the coordinated efforts of Clark County Water Resources and the Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board. The primary goal of this project was to describe benthic macroinvertebrate communities and to identify water temperature limitations to salmonid production at priority salmon recovery reaches in Clark County. The benthic macroinvertebrate and water temperature data augments physical habitat surveys performed by the project partners, including the LCFRB and consultants. Results also provide information to characterize conditions as a baseline for future reference and for comparison to other subwatershed characteristics under further analysis of receiving water conditions and stormwater program effectiveness.

Wierenga, R. 2005. Subwatershed Characterization and Classification – Clark County Washington – Technical Report. Clark County Water Resources Program.

This report was created for use internally by Water Resources Program staff in support of monitoring activities for the Water Resources Program, including designing water quality monitoring projects, data analysis, and reporting. This approach to watershed analysis is applied to ongoing and future water quality monitoring projects, including Clark County's Centennial Grant Watershed Characterization Project and the Long Term Index Site Project. Future NPDES storm water permit monitoring intended to assess receiving waters in the county will utilize the watershed attribute data. The report presents a broad suite of information at the subwatershed scale (1 to 20 square miles), including metrics related to land cover, development, hydrology, geology/soils, and land use/zoning. The report covers all of Clark County, including subwatersheds within the East Fork Lewis River Basin.

### OTHER DATA WITH RELEVANCE TO THE EF LEWIS BASIN

<b>Description</b> GIS files	Source	Date
EF Lewis Parcel Ownership (private, County, DNR, conservation easements)	WDNR, Clark County	2004
LIDAR Ground Surface	Clark County	
LiDAR derived contours	Clark County	2002
WA Soils (STATSGO)	USDA - NRCS	1994
WA Soils (state soil survey)	WA DNR	2000
WA Geology (southwest quadrant)	USGS	1999
Transportation data layer	WA DNR	1996
FEMA flood boundaries	FEMA	2004
Cadastral maps (georeferenced)	LCFRB / CFS	2004
Surveyed reaches (2004 assessment)	LCFRB / CFS	2004
EDT reach data	LCFRB / CFS	2004/08
Recovery Planning Reach Tiers	LCFRB / CFS LCFRB / CFS	2004
Lower EF Lewis Hydromodifications Lower EF Lewis riparian buffers and condition	LCFRB/CFS	2004
ratings	LCFRB / CFS	2004
SHIAP fish passage barriers	WDFW	2008
Urban Growth Boundaries, Comprehensive Land Use	Clark County	2004
Aerial Photos		
Digital Orthophotos (0.5' and 2')	Clark County	2002
Digital Orthophotos (1990)	Clark County	1990
Digital Orthophotos (1984)	Clark County	1984
Digital Orthophotos (1978)	Clark County	1978
Digital Orthophotos (1974)	Clark County	1974
Digital Orthophotos (1968)	Clark County	1968
Digital Orthophotos (1955)	Clark County	1955
1939 aerials (digitized)	USACE	1939 2002
Infrared orthophotos Other data and reports	Clark County	2002
Habitat survey data (lower mainstem and		
selected tribs)	LCFRB / CFS	2004
Habitat survey data (portions of lower mainstem, for EDT)	WDFW (Vancouver office)	2003
Chinook and Steelhead spawning surveys	WDFW (Vancouver office)	2005-present
Water Quality Monitoring (Brezee Creek, Rock Creek north)	Clark County (Water Resources)	ongoing
Stream Flow Gaging (Heisson Gage)	USGS	ongoing
Annual reports of the Chief of Engineers to the		1876 to early
Secretary of War (circa 1876 – early 1900s) –	US Army Corps of Engineers	1900s
clearing and snagging reports on the East Fork		
Government Land Office (GLO) cadastral survey	Government Land Office	as far back as
reports and maps (survey and map dates as far back as 1853)	(now BLM)	1853
US Army Corps of Engineers Condition of Improvement Report for the Lewis River	US Army Corps of Engineers	September 30, 1990
USACE map of the East Fork Lewis River USGS topo quad map from a 1910 survey	US Army Corps of Engineers USGS	1935 1910

Description	Source	Date
Corps of Engineers "Emergency Flood Control" project report (rip-rap bank and levee at RM	US Army Corps of Engineers	1967
11.5)	Co / miny Corps of Engineers	1007
Sampling for the invasive amur goby in the La	USGS – Biological Resources	
Center wetland complex on the lower East Fork	Division and US Fish &	2008
Lewis River	Wildlife Service	
Friends of the East Fork habitat and water quality data	Friends of the East Fork	ongoing
Fish First habitat and water quality data	Fish First	ongoing
Clark County water quality and habitat data	Clark County Public Works – Clean Water Program	ongoing

## APPENDIX D: PERMITTING GUIDANCE

Environmental permits are typically required for work in and around water. However, many of the applicable permitting processes have "streamlined" options for beneficial habitat restoration projects. Proponents of projects defined in the Plan may qualify for one or more of the following streamlined processes. A complete description of these and other environmental permitting processes can be found at the WA Governor's Office of Regulatory Assistance (2009).

### U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404, or Section 10 Permits

Work below the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) or Mean High Water Line (MHWL) requires an approval from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). Habitat restoration projects may qualify for two types of streamlined Corps permit processes: Letters of Permission or Coverage under Nationwide Permits (likely Nationwide Permits 13 (Bank Stabilization) and 27 (Stream and Wetlands Restoration Activities). More complex projects that do not qualify for these permitting processes would require an individual permit. Guidance on permit options can be found at the Corps' Seattle District web site (2009).

### Section 7 Endangered Species Act (ESA) Consultation

Projects requiring a federal action (a Corps permit for example) are required to undergo consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) on potential impacts to ESA listed species, including the fish targeted for recovery in this implementation plan. In order to create efficiencies in habitat restoration work, a statewide restoration programmatic consultation covering species under the responsibility of both NMFS and USFWS has been adopted by the Corps, NMFS and USFWS. This programmatic consultation addresses many restoration activities that would potentially occur under the Plan. Activities that fit within the programmatic consultation do not undergo the more lengthy informal or formal consultation processes. The programmatic consultation can be found on the Corps' Seattle District website (USFWS and NMFS 2008).

### WDFW Hydraulic Project Approval

Work below the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) or Mean High Water Line (MHWL) requires a Hydraulic Project Approval (HPA) from the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). Fish enhancement projects can qualify for streamlined review if the project meets specific criteria (RCW 77.55.181). WDFW processes applications for fish enhancement projects within 45 days. More information can be found at the WDFW HPA website (WDFW 2009).

### **Local Agency Permits**

Many cities and counties have ordinances or regulations that protect their critical areas and shorelines. The restoration projects prescribed in this plan may trigger one or more permits related to these ordinances. Project proponents should check with their local jurisdictions to identify specific requirements.

### Literature or Web Sites Cited

US Army Corps of Engineers. 2009.

 $http://www.nws.usace.army.mil/PublicMenu/Menu.cfm?sitename=REG\&pagename=Hom\ e\_Page.$ 

USFWS and NMFS. 2008. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation Biological Opinion And Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Consultation. FWS No.: 13410-2008-FWS # F-0209; NMFS No.: 2008/03598.

http://www.nws.usace.army.mil/PublicMenu/Menu.cfm?sitename=REG&pagename=2008 FishRestora ion.

WA Governor's Office of Regulatory Assistance. 2009. http://www.ora.wa.gov/.

WDFW. 2009. http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/hpapage.htm.

# <u>APPENDIX E – PROJECT SCORING DETAIL</u>

The following tables display the project scoring results. See Chapter 5 for scoring

methods.		

				Rea	ach / Po	opulati	on				Access				R	estorati	on			Assessment	F	inal Scoring	g
Project ID	Project Description	Targeted Reaches	Tier	Species	Pop Class	SRP	Species Reach/Pop Score	Raw Reach /Pop Score	Reach/Pop Score (adjusted) (0 100)	Upstream habitat quality factor	d ' Lactor L	miles I	Access Access Rating Score	Restoration Type	Restoration Ranking	Habitat Units	Effectiveness Factor	Single Proj Type Score	Restoration Score	Assessment correction	PAR (unadjusted)	PAR Score (adjusted) (0- 100)	
	ration Projects Side-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	FC CO	P P	M M	5 5	-						side/off channel	Н	1.4	1	4.2					
				CH WS SS	P P	H M L	6 5 4	25	93										4.2		4.2	8.2	101
EF 02	Side/off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	FC CO CH	P P	M M H	5 5 6	25	93					side/off channel	Н	2.4	1	7.2	7.2		7.2	14.0	107
EF 03	Side-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC CO	P P P	M L M	5 4 5 5	_						side/off channel	Н	0.8	0.75	1.8	-				
				CH WS SS	P P P	H M L	6 5 4	25	93										1.8		1.8	3.5	96
EF 04	Streambank / in-channel enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	1	FC CO	P P	M M	5 5	- 25	93					stream channel structure	Н	1	1	3	3		3	5.8	98
EF 05	Off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	CH WS SS FC	P P P	H M L M	6 5 4 5							side/off channel	Н	0.6	1	1.8					
LI 03	On-criainier restoration	LI Lewis ob		CO CH WS	P P	M H M	5 6 5	25	93					Sue/on Chaine	11	0.0	,	1.0	1.8		1.8	3.5	96
EF 06	Streambank enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC CO	P P	M M	4 5 5							stream channel structure	Н	0.12	1	0.36					
	Side-channel / in-channel			CH WS SS	P P P	M L	6 5 4	25	93										0.36		0.36	0.7	93
IEE ()/	enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	1	FC CO CH	P P	M M H	5 5 6	- 25	93					side/off channel	Н	2.8	1	8.4	8.4		8.4	16.4	109
EF 08	Riparian restoration / Streambank	EF Lewis 8B	1	WS SS FC	P P	M L M	5 4 5							stream channel structure	Н	1	1	3					
LI 00	enhancement	El Edwid db		CO	P P	M H	5	25	93					riparian function	Н	0.5	1	1.5	4.5		4.5	8.8	101
EF 09	Side-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC CO	P P P	М	5 4 5 5	-						side/off channel	Н	1.6	1	4.8	_				
				CH WS SS	Р	H M	6 5 4	25	93										4.8		4.8	9.4	102
EF 10	Side-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	CO CH	P P P	М	5 5 6 5	25	93					side/off channel	Н	5.2	1	15.6	15.6		15.6	30.4	123
EF 11	Side/off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC CO	_	L M	5 4 5 5	-						side/off channel	Н	2	0.75	4.5					
				CH WS SS	P P	Н	6 5 4	25	93										4.5		4.5	8.8	101
EF 12	In-channel habitat enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	1	CO CH WS	P P P	M H	5 5 6 5	25	93					stream channel structure	Н	3.2	1	9.6	9.6		9.6	18.7	111
EF 13	Side/off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC CO	_	L M	5 4 5 5	-						side/off channel	Н	8	1	24					
				CH WS SS	P P	H M L	6 5 4	25	93										24		24	46.8	139
EF 14	Side/off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	FC CO CH	P P	M M H	5 5 6	25	93					side/off channel	Н	4	1	12	12		12	23.4	116
				WS SS	P P	M L	5 4												-				

				Rea	ach / Po	pulati	ion				Access				F	Restorati	on			Assessment	F	inal Scorin	g
Project ID	Project Description	Targeted Reaches	Tier	Species	Pop Class	SRP	Species Reach/Pop Score	Raw Reach /Pop Score	Reach/Pop Score (adjusted) (0 100)	Upstream habitat quality factor	Improve Quality factor	ened Quar	,		Restoration Ranking	Habitat Units	Effectiveness Factor	Single Proj Type Score	Restoration Score	Assessment correction	PAR (unadjusted)	PAR Score (adjusted) (0 100)	
EF 15	Streambank (rip-rap) enhancement	EF Lewis 8B	1	FC	Р	М	5							stream channel structure	Н	1.6	0.5	2.4					
				CO CH	P P	M H	5 6	25	93					riparian function	Н	0.8	0.5	1.2	3.6		3.6	7.0	100
EF 16	Side/off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC CO	P P P	M L M	5 4 5 5							side/off channel	Н	3	1	9			-		
				CH WS	P P	H	6 5	25	93										9		9	17.5	110
EF 17 (A)	Riparian restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC	P P	L M	4 5							riparian function	Н	1.5	1	4.5					
				CO CH WS	P P P	M H M	5 6 5	25	93										4.5		4.5	8.8	101
EF 17 (B)	Riparian restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC	P	M	5							riparian function	Н	1.5	1	4.5					
				CO CH WS SS	P P P	M H M	5 6 5 4	25	93										4.5		4.5	8.8	101
EF 18	Streambank / in-channel habitat	EF Lewis 8B	1	FC FC	Р	M	5							stream channel structure	Н	1.2	1	3.6					
	enhancement			CO	P P	M H	5	25	93					riparian function	Н	0.6	1	1.8	5.4		5.4	10.5	103
EF 20	Side/off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8B	1	WS SS FC	P P	M L M	5 4 5							side/off channel	Н	3.6	1	10.8	-		-		
				CO CH	P P	M H	5 6	25	93										10.8		10.8	21.0	114
				WS SS	P P	M L	5 4												1				
EF 21	Side-channel enhancement	EF Lewis 8A	1	FC CO	P P	H H	6							side/off channel	Н	3.2	1	9.6					
				CH WS SS	P P P	H M L	6 5 4	27	100										9.6		9.6	18.7	119
EF 22	Chum channel	EF Lewis 8A	1	FC CO	P P	H	6							side/off channel	Н	0.8	1	2.4					
				CH WS	P P	H M	6 5	27	100										2.4		2.4	4.7	105
EF 24	Side-channel / off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8A	1	SS FC	P	H	6							side/off channel	Н	1.8	1	5.4					
				CO CH	P P	H	6	27	100										5.4		5.4	10.5	111
				WS SS	P P	M L	5 4												-		1		
EF 25	Side-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8A	1	FC CO	P P	H H	6							side/off channel	Н	2	0.5	3					
				CH WS	P P	H M	6 5	27	100										3		3	5.8	106
EF 26	Streambank / in-channel habitat	EF Lewis 8A	1	SS FC	P P	L H	6							stream channel structure	Н	3	1	9					
	enhancement			СО	P	Н	6	27	100					riparian function	Н	1.5	1	4.5	13.5		13.5	26.3	126
				CH WS SS	P P		6 5 4												-				
EF 27	Off-channel restoration	EF Lewis 7	1	FC	Р	Н	6							side/off channel	Н	1	0.75	2.25					
				CO	P	H	6	27	100										2.25		2.25	4.4	104
FF 02	Oids shared it	EEL		WS SS	P	L	5 4							-:		0.0		20.1	-		-		
EF 28	Side-channel restoration	EF Lewis 8A	1	CO CH WS	P P P	H H H	6 6 6 5	27	100					side/off channel	Н	6.8	1	20.4	20.4		20.4	39.8	140
EF 34	Streambank restoration; channel	EF Lewis 5B	1	SS FC	P P	L H	6							stream channel structure	Н	0.6	1	1.8					
	structure	F! F@MI9 3D	'	CO	Р	Н	6	26	96					riparian function	Н	0.6	1	0.9	2.7		2.7	5.3	102
				CH WS	P P		6 4														=		
				SS	Р	L	4				3												

				Rea	ch / Po	pulati	on					Access						R	Restorati	on			Assessment	F	inal Scoring	g
Project ID	Project Description	Targeted Reaches	Tier	Species	Pop Class	SRP	Species Reach/Pop Score	Raw Reach /Pop Score	Reach/Pop Score (adjusted) (0 100)	Upstream habitat quality factor	Passage Improve factor	Quality factor	# of miles pened	Quantity factor	Access Rating	Access Score	Restoration Type	Restoration Ranking	Habitat Units	Effectiveness Factor	Single Proj Type Score	Restoration Score	Assessment correction	PAR (unadjusted)	PAR Score (adjusted) (0 100)	
EF 35	Remove rip-rap / in-channel enhancement	EF Lewis 5A	1	FC	Р	L	4			idete.							stream channel structure	н	2	1	6					
	omanoomon.			CO	P P	L	4	22	81								riparian function	Н	1	1	3	9		9	17.5	99
				CH WS	Р	L	4															_		_		
EF 36	Remove rip-rap / in-channel	EF Lewis 5A	1	SS FC	P P	L	4										stream channel structure	Н	1	1	3					
LI 30	enhancement	LI Lewis JA	'	CO	Р	L	4	00	04								riparian function	н	0.5	1	1.5	4.5		4.5	0.0	00
				CH WS	P P	H	6 4	22	81													4.5		4.5	8.8	90
FF 27	Enhance vin von	FF1 ovide FA	1	SS	Р	L	4										atroom abound atrusture	ш	0.6	0.5	0.0			_		
EF 37	Enhance rip-rap	EF Lewis 5A		FC CO	P P	L	4										stream channel structure	Н	0.6	0.5	0.9			_		
				CH WS	P P	H L	6 4	22	81													0.9		0.9	1.8	83
EF 38	Off-channel enhancement	EF Lewis 5A	1	SS FC	P P	L	4										side/off channel	Н	1.4	1	4.2					
				CO	P P	L H	4	22	81													4.2		4.2	8.2	90
				WS	Р	L	4	22	01													4.2		4.2	0.2	30
EF 39	Off-channel enhancement	EF Lewis 5A	1	SS FC	P P	L	4										side/off channel	Н	2	1	6					
				CO	P P	L H	6	22	81													6		6	11.7	93
				WS SS	P P	L	4 4																			
EF 40	Streambank restoration; channel	EF Lewis 5A	1	FC	P	L	4										stream channel structure	Н	0.4	1	1.2					
	structure			CO	Р	L	4	22	81								riparian function	Н	0.2	1	0.6	1.8		1.8	3.5	85
				CH WS	P P	H L	6 4		01													1.0		1.0	3.3	00
EF 41	Riparian restoration	EF Lewis 5A	1	SS FC	P P	L L	4 4										riparian function	Н	5	1	15					
	Tripanan restoration	ET ECWIS S/T		CO	Р	L	4	-									inparian function				10	-				
				CH WS	P P	H L	6																			
		EF Lewis 5B	1	SS FC	P P	H	6	24	89								riparian function	Н	1.5	1	4.5	19.5		19.5	38.0	127
				CO CH	P P	H	6																			
				WS SS	P	L	4	-														-				
EF 42	Levee removal/set-back	EF Lewis 4B	1	FC	Р	L	4	-									floodplain and CMZ	Н	6	1	18					
				CO CH	P P	H	6	22	81													18		18	35.1	117
				WS SS	P P	L	4	-														_		_		
EF 43	Levee removal/set-back	EF Lewis 3	4	FC CO	P P		4										floodplain and CMZ	Н	6.5	1	19.5	-		_		
				CH	Р	L	4	20	74													19.5		19.5	38.0	112
				WS SS	P P	L	4																			
BR 01	Brezee Creek Dam	Brezee 2	1	CO WS	P P	H L	6 4	9	22	750/		2	F.6	10	М	45	stream channel structure	Н	0.7	1	2.1	6.1		24.4	44.4	74
		Brezee 3	4	CO WS	P P	L	4 4	9	33	L 75%	Н	2	5.6	10	IVI	15	stream channel structure riparian function	M M	1	1	2 2	6.1		21.1	41.1	74
	Lower Dean Creek Channel Enhancement (downstream	Dean Cr 1 A	1	СО	P	Н	6										stream channel structure	Н	4	0.75	9					
	portion)	Deal Of TA						14	52													27		27	52.6	104
				CH WS	P P	L	4										riparian function floodplain and CMZ	H H	4	0.75 0.75	9					
DE 02	Lower Dean Creek Channel	Dean Cr 1 A	1	СО	Р	Н	6										stream channel structure	н	4.8	0.75	10.8					
	Enhancement (upstream portion)			CH	Р	L	4	14	52								riparian function	Н	4.8	0.75	10.8	32.4		32.4	63.1	115
	Lower Dyer Creek Channel			WS	P	L	4										floodplain and CMZ	Н	4.8	0.75	10.8					
DY 01	Enhancement	Dyer Cr 1	1	CO	Р	Н	6	-									stream channel structure	Н	1.5	1	4.5					
				WS SS	P P	L	4	13.5	50								riparian function floodplain and CMZ	H H	1.5 1.5	1	4.5 4.5	30.375		30.375	59.2	109
		Dyer Cr 2	2	CO WS	P P	M L	5 4								-		stream channel structure riparian function	H H	2.5 2.5	0.75 0.75	5.625 5.625	-		_		
				SS		L	4										floodplain and CMZ	Н	2.5	0.75	5.625					

				Rea	ach / Po	pulati	ion						Acces	ss					R	estorat	ion			Assessment	F	inal Scoring	g
Project ID	Project Description	Targeted Reaches	Tier	Species	Pop Class	SRP	Species Reach/Pop Score	Raw Reach /Pop Score	Reach/Pop Score (adjusted) (0 100)	Upstream habitat quality factor	Passage Improve %	Passage Improve factor	Habitat Quality factor score	# of miles opened	Quantity factor	Access Rating	Access Score	Restoration Type	Restoration Ranking	Habitat Units	Effectiveness Factor	Single Proj Type Score	Restoration Score	Assessment correction	PAR (unadjusted)	PAR Score (adjusted) (0-	
DY 02	Dyer reach 4 channel and passage enhancement	Dyer Cr 4	2	со	Р	М	5	5	19	L	100%	Н	2	0.63	2	М	4	stream channel structure	Н	3	1	9	9		13	25.3	44
JE 01	Lower Jenny Cr channel enhancement and off-channel creation	Jenny 1	1	со	Р	Н	6	10	37									stream channel structure	Н	1.2	0.75	2.7	4.5		4.5	8.8	46
MC 01	Lower McCormick channel enhancement	McCormick 1 A	2	CO CH	P P	L L M	4 4 5	- 13	48									side/off channel stream channel structure riparian function	H H	6 6	0.75 0.75 0.75	1.8 13.5	40.5		40.5	78.9	127
	D			WS	Р	L	4											floodplain and CMZ	Н	6	0.75	13.5					
MC 02	Passage restoration at La Center Road Crossing	McCormick 1 B	4	CO WS	P P	L	4	8.5	31	M	100%	н	6	2.5	6	н	36							-	36		67
		McCormick 1 C	2	CO	P	M	5 4	0.5	31	IVI	10070		0	2.0			30								30		
MC 03	Residential pond reach 1 D	McCormick 1 D	1	CO	P P	H	6 4	7	26	М	100%	Н	6	0.88	2	Н	12	stream channel structure	H	0.4	0.75 0.75	0.9	1.8		13.8	26.9	53
		McCormick 1 E	4	CO	Р	L	4											access									
MC 04	Residential pond reach 1G and 1H	McCormick 1 G	1	СО	Р	Н	6		00		4000/		40	0.04		н	40	stream channel structure	Н	2.2	0.75	4.95	0.0		40.0	20.0	64
		McCormick 1 H	1	CO	Р	Н	6	6	22	Н	100%	Н	10	0.34	1	н	10	riparian function	Н	2.2	0.75	4.95	9.9		19.9	38.8	61
MN 02	Manley Creek stream habitat enhancement (downstream of 259th)	Manley Creek 1B	2	со	Р	М	5											stream channel structure	Н	3.5	0.75	7.875					
				CH WS	P	L	4	13.0	48	Н	33%	М	10	1.82	4	Н	13.2	riparian function	Н	3.5	0.75	7.875	22.1		35.25	68.7	117
		Manley Creek 1C	2	CO	Р	М	5											stream channel structure	Н	1.4	0.75	3.15					
				CH WS	P P	L	4											riparian function	Н	1.4	0.75	3.15			-		
MN 03	Manley Creek passage restoration and habitat enhancement (upstream of 259th)	Manley Creek 1C	2	со	Р	М	5											stream channel structure	н	1.3	0.75	2.925					
				CH WS	P P	L	4											riparian function	Н	1.3	0.75	2.925					
		Manley Creek 1D	1	CO	P	Н	6											stream channel structure	Н	0.7	0.75	1.575					
				CH WS	P P	L	4											riparian function	Н	0.7	0.75	1.575			_		
		Manley Creek 1E	1	CO CH WS	P P	H	6 4 4	13.8	51	Н	33%	М	10	0.96	2	Н	6.6	stream channel structure riparian function	H H	1.3	0.75 0.75	2.925 2.925	17.6		24.2	47.2	98
		Manley Creek 1F	1	CO	P	Н	6											stream channel structure	Н	0.6	0.75	1.35					
				CH WS	P P	L	4											riparian function	Н	0.3	0.75	0.675					
		Manley Creek 1G	1	CO	Р	Н	6											stream channel structure	Н	0.16	0.75	0.36					
				CH WS	P P	L	4											riparian function	Н	0.16	0.75	0.36					
MS 01	Lower Mason channel enhancement	Mason Creek 1	2	СО	Р	М	5											stream channel structure	Н	7.6	0.75	17.1					
	emancement			СН	Р	L	4	13	48									riparian function	Н	7.6	0.75	17.1	39.9		39.9	77.8	126
	Mason channel enhancement			WS	Р	L	4											floodplain and CMZ	Н	7.6	0.25	5.7					_
MS 02	reach 3-4	Mason Creek 3	2	CO	P P	M L	5											stream channel structure riparian function	H	1.5 0.5	0.75 0.75	3.375 1.125					
		Mason Creek 4	4	СО	P	L	4	8.5	31									stream channel structure	М	1.5	0.75	2.25	7.5		7.5	14.6	46
MI 01	Mill Creek 1 C habitat enhancement	Mill Creek 1 C	1	co	P P	H	6	10	37									riparian function stream channel structure	M H	1.5	0.75	0.75 4.5	4.5		4.5	8.8	46
A 2 2 2 2	oment Prejects			WS	Р	L	4															1					-
	sment Projects Ridgefield Pits Alternatives	EF Lewis 6B	1	FC CO	P P	H	6											stream channel structure riparian function	H H	5.4 5.4	0.1 0.1	1.62 1.62	_				
				CH WS		Н	6 4	26	96									floodplain and CMZ side/off channel	H	5.4 5.4	0.1	1.62	8.1	6.1	6.1	11.8	108
				SS	Р		4											water quality	Н	5.4	0.1	1.62					

			F	Reach / P	opula	ation						Acces	ss					R	estorati	ion			Assessment	Fi	inal Scoring	g
Project   Project Description	Targeted Reaches		Spec	Class	SKI	Score	Raw Reach /Pop Score	(adjusted) (0 100)	Upstream habitat quality factor	Passage Improve %	Passage Improve factor	Habitat Quality factor score	# of miles opened	Quantity factor	Access Rating	Access Score	Restoration Type	Restoration Ranking	Habitat Units	Effectiveness Factor	Single Proj Type Score	Restoration Score	Assessment correction	PAR (unadjusted)	PAR Score (adjusted) (0 100)	
EF-A 02 Daybreak Pits Avulsion Risk Assessment	See Scoring Sheet for resource "protection"																									
Groundwater and temperature EF-A 03 monitoring to support off-channel	EF Lewis 5A	1	FC		L			Stribuology.									side/off channel	н	6	0.1	1.8					
enhancement			CC	) P	L	4																				
			CH		H																					
			WS	S P	L	4																				
			SS		L																					
	EF Lewis 5B	1			Н		-										side/off channel	Н	1.6	0.1	0.48					
			CC		H		-																			
			WS		L		1															_				
			SS		L																					
	EF Lewis 6A	1	_		Н												side/off channel	Н	3	0.1	0.9					
			CC		Н		4																			
			CH WS		H		-																			
			SS		L		-															-				
	EF Lewis 6B	1			Н		1										side/off channel	Н	6	0.1	1.8					
			CC		Н																					
			CH		Н		4																			
			WS		L		26	95														2.6	3.3	3.3	6.4	101
	EF Lewis 6C	1	SS		L H		+										side/off channel	Н	2.6	0.1	0.78	1				
	Li Lewis oc	-	CC		Н		-										Side/on channel	- "	2.0	0.1	0.76	-				
			CH		Н																	-				
			WS	S P	L	4																				
			SS		L																					
	EF Lewis 7	1			Н		-										side/off channel	Н	1	0.1	0.3	-				
			CC		H		-															1				
			WS		M																					
			SS		L		1															1				
	EF Lewis 8A	1	_		Н		1										side/off channel	Н	14.6	0.1	4.38					
			CC		Н																					
			CH		Н		4																			
			WS		M		4												-			-				
	EF Lewis 8B	1	SS FC		L M		1										side/off channel	Н	35.4	0.1	10.62	-				
	LI LEWIS OD	-	CC		M		1										oldo/on orianilei	- ''	55.4	0.1	10.02	-				
			CH		Н		1															1				
			WS		М		]																			
			SS	P	L	4																		1		

					Rea	ch / Po	pulation	on				Prote	ection		Assessment	Fin	al Scoring	
Project ID	Project Description	River Mile	Targeted Reaches	Tier	Species	Pop Class	SRP	Species Reach/Pop Score	Raw Reach /Pop Score	Reach/Pop Score (adjusted) (0 100)	EDT Reach Protection Potential	Protection Rating	Habitat Units	Protection score	Assessment correction	PAR (unadjusted)	PAR Score (adjusted) (0 100)	
Protec	tion Projects																	
DE-P 01	Dean Creek land acquisition	0.4-0.9	Dean Cr 1 A	1	CO	Р	Н	6			0.36	М	5.6					
					CH	Р	L	4	14	52				5.6		5.6	10.9	63
					WS	Р	L	4										
IEE-A OZ	Daybreak Pits avulsion risk assessment	7.3 - 9	EF Lewis 6A	1	FC	Р	Н	6			0.45	М	2.85					
					CO	Р	Н	6										
					CH	Р	Н	6						-				
					WS	Р	L	4	=									
					SS	P	L	4						=				
			EF Lewis 6B	1	FC	P	H	6	-		0.46	М	5.4	-				
					CO	P P	Н	6	26	96				13.9	13.9	13.9	27.1	123
					CH WS	P	H	6 4	1					-				
					SS	Р	L	4										
			EF Lewis 6C	1	FC	P	Н	6	1		0.43	M	12.6	_				
			2. 25110 00		CO	P	Н	6	-		3.10		.2.0	1				
					CH	P	Н	6	1					-				
					WS	Р	L	4										
					SS	Р	L	4										

# APPENDIX F: PUBLIC AND LCFRB TAC COMMENTS ON DRAFT PLAN

# Overview

Comments from the public meetings and from the Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB) Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) are included in the table below. Responses to the comments and a description of any changes made to the document to address the comments are included in the table. The comments are presented in the tables below which are organized by 1) public comments received, 2) general meeting discussions (questions and answers) and, 3) LCFRB - TAC comments

### **Public Comments**

Commenter	Comment	Response
Keith	If habitat restoration is to work,	Habitat restoration is just one of a number
Isaacson	you must have the harvest	of actions that will be required to recover
	management on the main stem	Lower Columbia salmon and steelhead to
	Columbia. It is not working with	healthy, harvestable levels. Success will
	any positive effect. Overharvest	require that actions address habitat
	of salmon and steelhead	protection, estuary conditions, predation,
	commercially has dramatically	hydropower impacts and harvest and
	reduced numbers to for	hatchery effects. A detailed discussion of
	escapement.	the various factors affecting the recovery of
		salmon and steelhead is contained in the
		Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery Plan.
Keith	Mining of rock on the east fork of	Past mining practices have altered channel
Isaacson	the Lewis is detrimental to	conditions and adversely affected
	habitat restoration.	important habitat for salmon and
		steelhead. This restoration plan identifies
		several opportunities to improve these
		degraded habitat conditions.
Rick	Nice job of conducting the	Public comments were taken by project
Malinowski	meeting to prevent public in-put.	staff at the work stations. Public comment
		forms were available at meetings. These
		forms could be left with staff or mailed to
		the LCFRB. Participants at the meetings
		were also advised that they could submit
		comments to the LCFRB electronically or
		by mail.
Sandra	We had a clear sand and gravel	Thank you for the information.
Bennett	bottom when we first bought our	
	riverfront property. Then we	
	begin to have a buildup of silt	
	and lost all the crawdads &	
	minnows. Two years ago the silt	
	began to wash away (after	
	Storedahl's stopped mining).	

### Maggie Stone

I am very much interested in restoring salmon and natural habitat to our wild rivers. I live on Dean Creek, which I understand is part of the restoration plan that you are working on. I have been learning about the land from such classes the county has been offering ("Living on the Land" WSU extension service), and am in the process of planning to take out some evasive species (English Ivy and blackberry) and plant natives.

RE: Dean Creek
What I understand about Dean
Creek from the meeting and
your website, is that there are
numerous ponds and dams on it
from landowners, numerous
evasive species growing along its
banks, and that the creek water
splays out and seeps into the
ground at the end of its journey
to the Lewis River.

It is obvious to me that no fish fry that made its way down Dean Creek would survive at the end of the road if there is no creek bed to carry it to the Lewis. I know you know this. But it seems that rebuilding the stream bed would be the only solution. My question is: Are the landowners on either side not willing to allow that to happen? What needs to be done to help this along? I am also concerned about the ponds and dams that could cause warming to the waters. I know that there is a recreational swimming pool on the west side of Dean Creek that you probably know about, but isn't there some state

Work is underway to improve channel and habitat conditions along lower Dean Creek near the mouth (Clark County property). Lower Dean Creek does flow above ground into the East Fork Lewis except for during dry periods. In most years, during the primary migration seasons, juvenile and adult fish are able to migrate through this section.

There is private land between J.A. Moore Road and the County land downstream. At this point in time, we do not know the specifics of whether the landowners are willing to participate in restoration efforts.

Ponds and dams on the tributaries are believed to create temperature and passage problems and objectives to address these issues are included in the Strategy. The LCFRB has no regulatory authority and attempts to work with interested parties to address these issues. Such dams and ponds frequently fall under the regulatory authority of the Washington Department of Ecology or the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Mining of rock or gravel is a regulatory issue guided by county land use regulations and associated state and federal laws. This habitat strategy is non-regulatory. Its implementation is dependent on volunteer landowners. The strategy attempts to identify restoration measures to address the adverse impact of past mining on fish habitat in several areas. Citizen and community support is critical to the protection and restoration of the East Fork Lewis and its tributaries. We recommend you continue to stay active and advise County and State elected officials of your concerns and what you would like to see happen in the East Fork Lewis watershed. If you are interested in supporting or participating in habitat restoration efforts such as those identified in the strategy, please contact the LCFRB for a list of

regulations against such things, since it is right on Dean. I read that you don't have authority, but doesn't the state?

RE: Storedahl's Determination to mine right next to the Lewis River on the 100 year flood plain. I have kept an eye on this for many years, and when I read an article in The Columbian on Feb. 24 about it, it made me angry. The article was right above the salmon restoration article about the Mar. 3 and 4 meetings; quite a contradiction to put them right together. It said our county commissioners are planning to approve a zone change that will allow Storedahl to mine the flood plain. How can they change the zone of a flood plain to not be a flood plain? It is or it isn't. I am angry that our government could let this slip through a crack of the legal system. I realize that you have a complicated plan for that area of the Lewis, and you may be up against a "hard rock," so if there is anything citizens can do to help, please let me

organizations active in the East Fork.

### **General Meeting Discussion**

Who decided what projects to put in the draft document?

know.

The East Fork Lewis River Work Group determined the projects to be included in the draft strategy document. The Work Group includes representatives from federal and state agencies, local government, the Cowlitz Tribe, local nonprofit organizations (e.g., Fish First, Lower Columbia River Fish Enhancement Group, and Columbia Land Trust) and several interested landowners.

"Sound science" is referenced in the plan; where does it come from? Is it regulatory agencies?	The strategy is based on the best available science and technical information. The consulting team was selected by the Work Group for its knowledge and experience in fish biology, habitat needs and restoration, watershed and river processes, and engineering. The East Fork Lewis has been the subject of many scientific and technical studies and assessments. The Work Group used this available information as a basis for identifying habitat needs and restoration opportunities. Finally, the Work Group members themselves brought a variety of scientific and technical skills to the planning effort.
How are results of a project evaluated?	Currently, the state Salmon Recovery Funding Board (SRFB) and the LCFRB cooperatively monitor projects to ensure they are successfully completed. The SRFB also randomly selects project for effectiveness monitoring. The LCFRB is currently working with federal and state resource agencies, local governments, and project sponsors to develop a more comprehensive monitoring program for the region.
Some groups do their own monitoring work.  Does the Fish Recovery Board?	Some project sponsors do attempt to monitor the projects. Project grants rarely include funding to conduct monitoring or evaluation of projects. This is true of grants by state Salmon Recovery Funding Board (SRFB), which funds many of the habitat projects in the Lower Columbia. The LCFRB is currently working with federal and state resource agencies, local governments, and project sponsors to develop a more comprehensive, yet affordable, monitoring program for the region.
Does the Fish Recovery Board decide who they contract with?	Project sponsors are generally free to select their consulting and construction contractors pursuant to the terms and conditions of their grant. For many of the Lower Columbia projects, the state Salmon Recovery Funding Board (SRFB) is the primary granting agency.

Sponsor and partner qualifications and capabilities are considered by the LCFRB and its Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) in evaluating projects for funding by the SRFB. If the TAC and Board feel that a sponsor or contractor identified in the grant proposal is not qualified to or capable of undertaking the project, the project will not be recommended for funding.

stakeholders. In some cases, designing for

#### **LCFRB TAC Comments** The temperature data chart references DEQ Corrected instead of Ecology---Oregon isn't monitoring temp in WA. The write-up on the Daybreak ponds avulsion Conceptual Design project #EF-A-02 study completely misses the work done in the (Daybreak Ponds Avulsion Risk Daybreak HCP and Technical Appendix C. Assessment) references the work done in the Daybreak HCP. The East Fork Work That analysis includes planform, hydrology, sediment transfer, etc. Also, the cost is too Group discussed these efforts and low. Storedahl spent several hundred concluded that the HCP analysis should be thousand dollars for the analysis. In addition, reviewed, and updated or expanded as the Services have approved the avulsion appropriate. This is partially due to protection and avoidance measures in the HCP changes that have occurred to the river and WDFW issued a HPA for the work which channel since the HCP work was will likely be completed this summer. conducted. Nevertheless, the EFWG acknowledges that activities related to the HCP are moving forward, and that any work associated with EF-A-02 must take these activities into consideration. The cost estimate for this assessment was developed using professional judgment and takes into consideration the analysis work that has already been performed at the site. In the objectives section for Segments 1 The design flood of 50-years was removed through 5, I think the plan should be revised in from the Objectives section. The all the Section 8's to change the strategy for magnitude of the design flood is handled as LWD to read..."to ensure they remain in place a specific design criterion to guide the and functional and to withstand a 100-year engineering for a particular project. The flood event", instead of the 50-year event as magnitude of the design flood may depend stated. We have had too many 100-year events on various considerations, including the in the past 5 years or so already and we need function of the structures to be placed, nearby infrastructure or property that may to be sure the LWD structures are going to be at risk, and the objectives of project stay.

less than a 100-year event may be appropriate, and in other cases, designing for a 100-year event or even greater (i.e. the probable maximum flood) may be necessary. In the objectives section for Segments 4 In the Objectives section (Appendix A), through 7, the document does not address Segment objectives attempt to focus on the objectives or strategies for the following: key life history stages and associated A. Identification of existing spawning habitat habitat attributes for Chinook, chum, coho capacity (except for Chum). and steelhead. EDT assisted in evaluating B. Identification of spawning carrying capacity current and potential population presently. performance and habitat capacity. EDT was also used in evaluating the relative C. Identification of preservation of key importance of life history stages in each spawning habitat areas (except Chum). segment, but was supplemented by other D. Identification of key areas to enhance or data or information where available. For create spawning areas (except Chum). example, key spawning areas for all species were identified using WDFW redd surveys. Specific projects opportunities were identified to address spawning as well as other key life history stages for each species. Spawning habitat availability should be a Spawning habitat is one of the primary primary consideration in the plan, and except objectives. In order to better highlight the for Chum, it is missing. Creating or preserving importance of spawning habitat, a new objective that specifically addresses rearing habitat is important, but it goes handspawning habitat was added to these in-hand with spawning habitat. segments. I am a little disappointed that the Plan seems The plan addresses habitat preservation to focus an inordinate amount of attention on and enhancement for all life-stages for all Chum, to the exclusion of the other salmon salmon species. species, and it appears to lean heavily toward riparian, fine sediments, LWD and bank Stabilizing private property is not an stabilization to protect private landowners. objective in the plan and is not an objective There is a distinct lack of focus on instream of project concepts. habitat in vision and scope, and relies too much on EDT data instead of quantifiable field Instream habitat is a primary focus of the surveys by fish habitat biologists, not just plan and is a component of numerous hydrogeomorphologists. projects that have been identified. Field survey data collected by habitat biologists is used to characterize existing conditions and was used to develop the reach-level objectives. EDT and other data sources (provided by multiple technical disciplines) were also used. EDT data is

presented at the beginning of the reach-

	level objectives in order to provide context. It is the most comprehensive information that is available on life-stage limiting factors.
Measurement and Monitoring. The Plan does not include any mention or focus on habitat measurement and monitoring to track any progress of effort against plan implementation in the future. If the goals, objectives and strategies are ever expected to work, then there has to be some type of objective before/after measurement to assess whether	We have expanded our monitoring objective in the main body of the plan to reflect these comments. In addition, the LCFRB is completing a Restoration Monitoring Plan as part of the updated Recovery Plan which will be available to all project proponents to provide monitoring guidance and planning.

the goals were indeed met.